

Product Manual 26262 (Revision B) Original Instructions

GTC200 Gas Turbine Control for Generator or Compressor Applications

8262-1002 (no PowerSense Board) 8262-1022 (w/ PowerSense Board)

Installation and Operation Manual



Read this entire manual and all other publications pertaining to the work to be performed before installing, operating, or servicing this equipment.

Practice all plant and safety instructions and precautions.

Failure to follow instructions can cause personal injury and/or property damage.



Revisions

This publication may have been revised or updated since this copy was produced. To verify that you have the latest revision, check manual 26311, *Revision Status & Distribution Restrictions of Woodward Technical Publications*, on the *publications page* of the Woodward website:

www.woodward.com/publications

The latest version of most publications is available on the *publications page*. If your publication is not there, please contact your customer service representative to get the latest copy.



Any unauthorized modifications to or use of this equipment outside its specified mechanical, electrical, or other operating limits may cause personal injury and/or property damage, including damage to the equipment. Any such unauthorized modifications: (i) constitute "misuse" and/or "negligence" within the meaning of the product warranty thereby excluding warranty coverage for any resulting damage, and (ii) invalidate product certifications or listings.



If the cover of this publication states "Translation of the Original Instructions" please note:

Translated Publications

The original source of this publication may have been updated since this translation was made. Be sure to check manual 26311, Revision Status &
 S Distribution Restrictions of Woodward Technical Publications, to verify whether this translation is up to date. Out-of-date translations are marked with A. Always compare with the original for technical specifications and for proper and safe installation and operation procedures.

Revisions—Changes in this publication since the last revision are indicated by a black line alongside the text.

Woodward reserves the right to update any portion of this publication at any time. Information provided by Woodward is believed to be correct and reliable. However, no responsibility is assumed by Woodward unless otherwise expressly undertaken.

Contents

WARNINGS AND NOTICES	V
ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE AWARENESS	v
CHAPTER 1. GENERAL INFORMATION Introduction General Description Hardware Software Application Program	1 1 1 3
CHAPTER 2. DESCRIPTION OF OPERATION	4 4 4 4 7 8 1 2 4 4
CHAPTER 3. INSTALLATION AND WIRING GUIDELINES	6 7 0
CHAPTER 4. POWERSENSE SIGNAL WIRING. 23 PowerSense Board Wiring Pinout 24 Potential Transformer (PT) Inputs 25 Current Transformer (CT) Inputs 36 Single Phase Monitoring 37 Speed Bias Output 36 Voltage Bias Output 36	3 3 3 1 4 4 4
CHAPTER 5. CONTROL SIGNAL WIRING 33 Fuel Control Input/Output Signals 33 MPU (Speed) Inputs 33 Analog Inputs 33 Optional Analog Input Signals Programmed 4 Analog Outputs 4 Discrete Inputs 4 Discrete Outputs 4	8 8 9 1 4 6 7
CHAPTER 6. CONFIGURATION AND SERVICE SETUP PROCEDURES	9990122233
Setup of the Accel PID Control	4 4 4

Contents

Setup of CDP Pressure Control	64
Setup of EGT Temperature Control	65
Setup of Generator Settings	65
CHAPTER 7. GENERATOR PROTECTION FUNCTIONS	66
Protective Relay Descriptions.	66
Over and Under Voltage	66
Over and Under Frequency	67
Directional Power	68
Negative Phase Sequence Over Voltage	69
Negative Phase Sequence Over Current	70
Phase Over Current	70
Directional VAR	71
Phase Current Imbalance	71
Sync Check	73
Voltage (VAR/PF) Bias Limit Reached	73
Speed / Frequency Mismatch	73
Inverse Time Curve	73
CHAPTER 8. TROUBLESHOOTING	76
Dynamic Response Problems	76
Accel/Decel Curves Setup	78
Poor Valve Response	81
Common SIO Port Configurations	81
Serial Null Modem Cable Reference	81
CHAPTER 9 SERVICE OPTIONS	83
Product Service Options	83
Woodward Factory Servicing Options	84
Returning Equipment for Repair	84
Replacement Parts	85
Engineering Services	85
How to Contact Woodward	86
Technical Assistance	86
APPENDIX A. SYSTEM INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL LAYOUT	87
APPENDIX B. MODBUS LIST	99
APPENDIX C. EVENT LIST (ALARMS AND SHUTDOWNS)1	10
APPENDIX D. CONFIGURATION AND SERVICE TUNABLES WORKSHEET1	14
APPENDIX E. PRE-INSTALLATION CONTROL INFORMATION CHECKLIST14	47

Illustrations and Tables

Figure 2-1. GTC200 Start Sequence Logic Flow Diagram	5
Figure 2-2. GTC200 Functional Block Diagram	8
Figure 3-1. Fixed Ring Terminals	17
Figure 3-2. Recommended Single Point Grounding Scheme	18
Figure 3-3. I/O Isolation	19

Illustrations and Tables

Figure 3-4. GTC200 Terminal Strip Location View	20
Figure 3-5. Input Power Wiring Diagram	21
Figure 4-1. PT Wiring—3Ø Wye, L-N, without Transformer	25
Figure 4-2. PT Wiring—3Ø, Wye, L-N, with Transformer	26
Figure 4-3. PT Wiring—3Ø Wye, L-L, with Transformers	27
Figure 4-4. PT Wiring—3Ø Wye, & 1Ø Wye, L-L, with Transformers	28
Figure 4-5 PT Wiring 30 Delta 1-1 with Transformers	29
Figure 4-6 PT Wiring 30 Delta L-L without Transformers	30
Figure 4.7 CT Wiring 30 Dena, L-L, without Mansionners	30
Figure 4.8 CT Winnig—30 Wye	JZ
Figure 4-0. CT Willing—50 Della	
Figure 4-9. Voltage Bias Willing Diagram, 4–20 mA Output	
Figure 4-10. Voltage Dias Willing Diagraffi, Di-polar Voltage Output	
Figure 4-11. LON Connections	
Figure 4-12. Direct Wired LON Network	30
Figure 5.1 MDLL Wiring Diagram	31
Figure 5.2. Analog Input Wiring Diagram 1.5.V	40
Figure 5-2. Analog input Wiring Diagram, 1–5 V	40
Figure 5-3. Analog Input Wiring Diagram; 4–20 mA	40
Figure 5-4. Actuator Output Wiring Diagram	44
Figure 5-5. Analog Output Wiring Diagram	45
Figure 5-6. Discrete Output wiring Diagram	47
Figure 6-1. Basic Configuration Procedures	50
Figure 6-2. Control Assistant Install Window	51
Figure 6-3. Control Assistant Folder Selection	52
Figure 6-4. Control Assistant Install Complete	52
Figure 6-5. Control Assistant Restart Window	52
Figure 6-6. Control Assistant – WinPanel Communication Choice	53
Figure 6-7. Control Assistant – SOS Connection Choice	54
Figure 6-8. SOS Connection Window	54
Figure 6-9. Control Assistant – WinPanel QuickService Window	55
Figure 6-10. Control Assistant – Tunable Connection Choice	56
Figure 6-11. Control Assistant – Open Tunable File	57
Figure 6-12. Control Assistant – Tunable to Send	58
Figure 6-13. I/O Lock Confirmation	58
Figure 6-14. Control Assistant – Tunable sending progress bar	59
Figure 6-15. Control Assistant – Save to control dialog box	59
Figure 6-16. Control Assistant – Save Confirmation	59
Figure 7-1. Over Voltage/Under Voltage Alarm	67
Figure 7-2. Over Power/Reverse Power	68
Figure 7-3. Over Power/Reverse Power Time Delay	69
Figure 7-4. Phase Current Imbalance	72
Figure 7-5. Phase-Balance Current, Inverse Time Delay	72
Figure 7-6. Inverse Curve Time Delay, Level Shift	75
Figure 7-7. Inverse Curve Time Delay, Linear Graph	75
Figure 8-1. Ratio Decay Cycle	77
Figure 8-2. Proportional Gain Settings	78
Figure 8-3. Linearized Flow Schedule	80
Table 1-1. Summary Input/Output List	3
Table 4-1. Voltage Ranges Available	24
Table 7-1 Generator Protection Alarms	66
Table 8-1. Valve Test Data	80
Table 8-2. Serial Port Configurations	81

Warnings and Notices

Important Definitions



This is the safety alert symbol. It is used to alert you to potential personal injury hazards. Obey all safety messages that follow this symbol to avoid possible injury or death.

- **DANGER**—Indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury.
- **WARNING**—Indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury.
- **CAUTION**—Indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in minor or moderate injury.
- **NOTICE**—Indicates a hazard that could result in property damage only (including damage to the control).
- **IMPORTANT**—Designates an operating tip or maintenance suggestion.

	The engine, turbine, or other type of prime mover should be equipped with an overspeed shutdown device to protect against runaway or damage to the prime mover with possible personal injury, loss of life, or property damage.		
Overtemperature / Overpressure	The overspeed shutdown device must be totally independent of the prime mover control system. An overtemperature or overpressure shutdown device may also be needed for safety, as appropriate.		
	The products described in this publication may present risks that could lead to personal injury, loss of life, or property damage. Always wear the appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE) for the job at hand. Equipment that should be considered includes but is not		

Personal Protective Equipment

- Eye Protection
- Hearing Protection
- Hard Hat
- Gloves

limited to:

- Safety Boots
- Respirator

Always read the proper Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) for any working fluid(s) and comply with recommended safety equipment.

WARNING Start-up

Be prepared to make an emergency shutdown when starting the engine, turbine, or other type of prime mover, to protect against runaway or overspeed with possible personal injury, loss of life, or property damage.



Applications

On- and off-highway Mobile Applications: Unless Woodward's control functions as the supervisory control, customer should install a system totally independent of the prime mover control system that monitors for supervisory control of engine (and takes appropriate action if supervisory control is lost) to protect against loss of engine control with possible personal injury, loss of life, or property damage.

NOTICE

To prevent damage to a control system that uses an alternator or battery-charging device, make sure the charging device is turned off before disconnecting the battery from the system.

Battery Charging Device

Electrostatic Discharge Awareness

NOTICE	Electronic controls contain static-sensitive parts. Observe the following precautions to prevent damage to these parts:
Electrostatic Precautions	 Discharge body static before handling the control (with power to the control turned off, contact a grounded surface and maintain contact while handling the control). Avoid all plastic, vinyl, and Styrofoam (except antistatic versions) around printed circuit boards. Do not touch the components or conductors on a printed circuit board with your hands or with conductive devices. To prevent damage to electronic components caused by improper handling, read and observe the precautions in Woodward manual 82715, Guide for Handling and Protection of Electronic Controls, Printed Circuit Boards, and Modules.

Follow these precautions when working with or near the control.

- 1. Avoid the build-up of static electricity on your body by not wearing clothing made of synthetic materials. Wear cotton or cotton-blend materials as much as possible because these do not store static electric charges as much as synthetics.
- 2. Do not remove the printed circuit board (PCB) from the control cabinet unless absolutely necessary. If you must remove the PCB from the control cabinet, follow these precautions:
 - Do not touch any part of the PCB except the edges.
 - Do not touch the electrical conductors, the connectors, or the components with conductive devices or with your hands.
 - When replacing a PCB, keep the new PCB in the plastic antistatic protective bag it comes in until you are ready to install it. Immediately after removing the old PCB from the control cabinet, place it in the antistatic protective bag.

Chapter 1. General Information

Introduction

This manual describes the GTC200 Digital Control System designed to control two-shaft gas turbines for compressor or generator applications. The manual should be used along with the standard AtlasSC[™] hardware manual (26179), and therefore the scope of this document is only to describe details of the GTC200 application software functionality and assist the customer in configuration and start-up of the control. Refer to manual 26179 for information on hardware specifications, mounting information, and wiring details.

Scope of Supply

Item #	Description
8262-1002	GTC200—AtlasSC (Standard Gas Turbine Fuel Control)
8262-1022	GTC200—AtlasSC (same as above w/ PowerSense Functionality)
BCD85210	CD—System Documentation & Software Tools

Optional Add-ons

Item # Description

[Inquire]	Operator Interface
1784-505	Moore Industries AD590 Ambient Temperature Signal Converter
8900-067	Ambient Air Temperature Sensor (AD590)
5441-699	Relay Interface (12) FTM
5417-747	Relay FTM Interface Cable
8200-224	Servo Position Controller (SPC)

General Description

The Woodward GTC200 AtlasSC Digital Control System is a configurable control system for gas turbines that produces a fuel demand output to control speed, load, pressure, and temperature. It contains optional start/stop sequence control and Modbus[®] * communication links to an optional HMI or a user defined operator interface. In addition to this, the control allows the packager or user to utilize pre-programmed options by the way in which they configure the unit. For a given GTC model, the maximum I/O available is fixed and has been pre-programmed into the unit. If additional I/O is required, the customer should inquire about other models of the GTC family.

*-Modbus is a trademark of Schneider Automation Inc.

Hardware

The GTC200 AtlasSC Digital Control is designed to be bulkhead mounted in a control panel. The complete unit contains a 'SmartCore' CPU module, an Analog Combo module and a Power Supply board. In addition, the system can also include an optional relay Field Termination Module (FTM). These components are designed for DIN rail mounting in the control cabinet.

GTC200 Gas Turbine Control

The CPU module controls the system. The I/O modules interface the CPU module to the outside world, permitting it to sense digital and analog inputs and to issue analog and discrete outputs.

Optional relays are available for the system to isolate the system's discrete output circuits from the field wiring.

Power Requirements

The AtlasSC Digital Control System requires an 18-32 Vdc input supply voltage.

Physical Description

For further details on the physical hardware, refer to the AtlasSC product manual 26179.

Central Processor Unit (CPU) Module

The SmartCore CPU runs a proprietary Woodward real time operating system and follows the instructions of the application program, which controls all of the input and output circuits of the GTC200 AtlasSC Control.

The SmartCore module has the following Communications Ports:

Serial COM 1

The COM 1 Serial Port is configured for use as a Modbus interface on this control.

Serial COM 2

The COM 2 Serial Port is configured for use as a Modbus interface on this control.

Serial COM 3

This port is RS-232 only and is a dedicated as a ServLink Port that interfaces to the Woodward software interface tools.

I/O Modules

Each module has a FAULT LED that is controlled by the CPU. During every initialization of the system, the CPU turns these LEDs on. The CPU then individually tests each I/O module. If an I/O module fails any test, the FAULT LED remains on. The FAULT LED remaining on after the diagnostics have run may mean that the module has failed a test.

If the FAULT LEDs come on at any other time one of 3 things has occurred:

- 1. The module has faulted
- 2. The CPU / Operating System has detected a fault and shutdown the module
- 3. The unit has been placed in IO Lock by the Watch Window service tool (which happens when the unit is placed in Configure mode).

For further details on the specific hardware modules installed in this system refer to the AtlasSC product manual 26179.

Type of Input	# of Inputs	Options/Details
DC Power Input		
Low Voltage dc input	1	18–32 Vdc, protected from reverse polarity
Analog Inputs		
Function Configurable Inputs	9	Current 4-20 mA dc (1-6 can be 0-5 Vdc)
MPU Speed Sensor	4	100–20 000 Hz
Thermocouple Inputs	10	Type E,J,K,N,R,S,T – First 8 used for EGT
RTD Inputs	2	100 or 200 Ohm
Bus PT Input	1	3-phase ac input
Generator PT Input	1	3-phase ac input
Bus CT Input	1	3-phase ac input
Generator CT Input	1	3-phase ac input
Analog Outputs		
Speed Bias	1	±3 Vdc, 1–5 Vdc, 500 Hz, PWM, 4–20 mA
Voltage Bias	1	±1 Vdc, ±3 Vdc, ±9 Vdc, 4–20 mA
Function Configurable outputs	8	Current
Actuator outputs	2	Current 0-20 mA or 0-200mA range
Discrete Inputs		
Configurable Switch or Contact inputs	24	Switch to + to activate, Isolated from input power
Discrete Outputs		
Relay Driver Outputs	12	Low side drivers
Communication Ports		
Serial Ports	3	(1)—RS-232, (2)—RS-232/422/485

AtlasSC I/O—The standard I/C	O (input/output)	for this product is:
------------------------------	------------------	----------------------

Table 1-1. Summary Input/Output List

Software Application Program

The application program is designed by using the Woodward GAP[™] Graphical Application Program. The GAP program, which runs on a standard PC (personal computer), builds and compiles the application program file. This application code is then processed through a coder/compiler, which generates the application program code. This executable code is then loaded into flash memory on the CPU module circuit board. The GTC200 application is designed as a fuel control for a two-shaft gas turbine and is intended to provide proper fuel demand control from the initial 'Fuel On' signal to 'Fuel Off'. The GTC200 control, as delivered from Woodward, also contains software options to provide turbine start/stop sequencing logic. It contains configurable start permissives and can control the turbine motor starter, ignitors, and positive fuel shutoff valves (block valves) in addition to the fuel-metering valve for both Gas and Liquid fuels. The application also allows the user to take some of the GTC programmed I/O signals and reallocate them for a site specific use for some off-turbine package subsystem indication, or plant process requirements. Specifics on the options available for customer signals are in the fuel control Input / Output signal section.

A separate and independent overspeed trip device is always required to be installed to prevent possible serious injury from an over speeding prime mover.

Chapter 2. Description of Operation

Introduction

This chapter describes the operation and features included in the GTC200 system for control of a gas turbine driving a generator or a compressor. The purpose of the chapter is to provide a clear understanding of the functions and features that are available in this Woodward GTC product.

Scope

The control has been divided into major functions for this description. Many of these functions have sub-functions, and all of these may not be utilized in your specific unit. The major functions of this AtlasSC[™] Digital Control System include:

- Start Sequence Options
- Control Loop Functions
- Synchronization Logic
- Load Control Options
- Generator Protection

Start Sequence Options

The sections below will provide insight as to the options programmed into the GTC for starting the gas turbine. The functional block diagram Figure 2.1 will provide an overview of the startup sequence, the specific details of setting up the start options for each sequence step is found in Chapter 6.

- Configurable Start/Stop Sequencing Logic
- Turbine Lite-Off and Flameout Detection
- Start Ramp and Start Control Logic
- Optional EGT start temp limiter



Figure 2-1. GTC200 Start Sequence Logic Flow Diagram

The following sections will explain the sequence logic and identify some of the items that are configurable by the user in each step.

Initiate Start Sequence

After receiving a start command the control will check all of the start permissives, which is a logical AND of the following:

- No Shutdowns present
- Unit not in Calibrate mode
- Not in a Manual Starter Crank Cycle
- EGT temp is less than 400 °F (204 °C)
- Fuel Shutoff Valves are Closed
- Fuel Metering Valve at minimum position
- GG reference set point at minimum value
- PT reference set point at minimum value
- Any of the customer Start Permissive inputs (DI's 5-8, 18-24)

If these are all TRUE then the control will energize the Motor Starter relay output and wait to detect that the GG speed probes are reading a speed above the minimum starter crank speed, if no speed is detected after 30 seconds then an alarm is issued. The Start sequence can take the unit to GG Idle or to PT Rated (Sync) speed. Once speed is detected the Sequence move into the Purge Cycle step.

Configuration Items:

Minimum Crank Speed (rpm)	*1000 (100, 2000)
Delay time to wait for Speed Detection	*15.0 (0,120)
Start/Lite-off Gas Fuel Valve Min Demand	*0.0 (0, 100)
Start/Lite-off Liquid Fuel Valve Min Demand	*0.0 (0, 100)

Purge Cycle Sequence

The control will allow the turbine to crank on the starter motor for the amount of time that the user configures for the purge time. This allows for any required purge of a downstream boiler system, if none is present then this time can be minimized. Once this timer is complete the control will move to the Attempt Lite-off step Configuration Items:

onngulation items.	
Purge Cycle Time (sec)	*20 (5, 3000)

Attempt Lite-off Sequence

At this step the control will issue relay commands open the fuel shutoff valves for the selected fuel type and turn on the ignitors. The control will wait for the configured time to see that a flame has been established in the combustor (via one of the selected options for flame detections). If the control does not get this indication then a shutdown command is issued and annunciated as a Failed to achieve Lite-off. Once Lite-off is achieved the sequence proceeds to the Lite-off and Accel step.

Configuration Items:

Time to wait for Lite-off on Gas Fuel (sec)	*10 (2, 30)
Time to wait for Lite-off on Liquid Fuel (sec)	*15 (2, 30)
*Note-be sure the time is correct for the chosen fi	اما

*Note—be sure the time is correct for the chosen fuel.

Lite-off and Start Accel Sequence

At this step the control begins to ramp open the fuel start ramp and will continue on this control, or one of the other start mode options, up to the minimum GG speed set point. During this acceleration the GG speed will pass through the Starter cutout speed, which is when the Motor Starter relay will drop out. The control has a configurable timer during which it must reach the minimum GG speed set point (GG Idle). If it does not reach GG idle within this time frame a shutdown command is issued and annunciated as a GG Failed to Accel. Once GG Idle is reached then the sequence proceeds to the Warm-up step. Configuration Items:

0
Time to Accel to GG Idle (sec)
Motor Starter Cut-out Speed (GG rpm)
Ignitors Off Speed (GG rpm)
GG Idle Speed = GG Min Ref

*60 (5, 600) *3500 (100, 5000) *5400 (100, 10000) *6000 (100, 10000)

GG Idle Warm-up Cycle Sequence

At this step the control will hold the unit at the GG Idle speed for the amount of time configured by the user. At the end of this cycle the unit will issue a pulse to set the PT reference to the rated set point. At this point the sequence proceeds to the GG Accel to PT step.

Configuration Items:

Raise GG Ref at Fast Rate (F=Default F	Rate) *False
GG Reference Default Rate (rpm/sec) *20 (0, 1000))
GG Reference Fast Rate (rpm/sec) *50 (0, 1000))

GG Accel to PT Rated Sequence

At this step the control will begin to raise the GG reference at the default or fast ramp rate, as determined by the user. At some point during this ramp the PT shaft should break away and begin to accelerate up to the PT Sync set point. The control will accelerate the turbine on GG speed control up to the point at which the PT speed loop comes into control. If PT control at rated speed is not achieved in the configured time allowance then a Shutdown command is issued and annunciated as PT Failed to Accel. It is important to set this timer to a calculated amount of time in which the PT should reach rated speed. If desired, the user could calculate a maximum GG speed to be reached by using the GG ramp starting point and the configured ramp rate. Once the unit achieves control at PT Sync the sequence proceeds to the Reached PT rated speed step. Configuration Items:

Time to Accel to PT Sync (sec)	
PT Reference Rated Speed Set point	

*60 (5, 600) *3600 (100, 20000)

Accelerate to PT Control

At this step the control transitions from GG speed control into PT speed control. The GG reference will continue to ramp up to maximum and the PT reference will ramp up from idle to rated speed.

Reached PT Rated Sequence

At this step the control looks to determine that the turbine is in PT speed control at rated PT speed. Once this is confirmed the control will step the GG reference to the maximum reference set point to move the GG speed loop out of the way and the Start Sequence is completed.

Control Loop Functions

The sections below will provide insight as to how the control application software implements the functions shown in the functional block diagram of Figure 2.2.

- Ambient Temperature Sensing
- Single Shaft Speed Sensing (w/ Redundant probes)
- Turbine Inlet Temperature Sensing
- Compressor Discharge Pressure (CDP) Sensing
- Exhaust Gas Temperature (EGT) Sensing
- GG Speed Reference Logic
- PT Speed Reference Logic

- Remote Speed Reference Logic
- Speed Control of Gas Generator Shaft (GG)
- Speed Control of Power Turbine Shaft (PT)
- Load Control of Power Turbine
- CDP Limiting Control
- EGT Limiting Control
- Kilowatt Limiting Control
- Acceleration and Deceleration Control
- Fuel Actuator Demand and Fuel Transfer Logic

Functional Block Diagram

The following diagram shows a general outline of the functionality of the GTC200 control.



Figure 2-2. GTC200 Functional Block Diagram

Start Ramp/Start Control (Default rate 0.3 % per sec)

The control contains options for Start mode, including an open loop start ramp, a closed loop GG acceleration schedule, and an EGT-temperature-controlled start. This control mode accelerates the turbine from initial 'Lite-off' to a point where the GG control PID can take control of the fuel valve demand. Once speed control is reached this ramp is taken to 100%.

Gas Generator Control (GG) PID

The intent of this controller is to keep the turbine GG speed equal to the GG speed reference. This control loop will typically accelerate the turbine up to the rated PT speed. After PT control is obtained the GG Reference is typically ramped to maximum and the controller continues to be active as a maximum shaft speed limiter. The GG control PID (proportional-integral-derivative) function block compares the GG actual speed signal with the GG speed reference and calculates an appropriate output response. The GG control PID has three inputs:

- Actual speed input from the GG scalar
- GG speed reference input
- Feedback input from the LSS

Power Turbine Control (PT) PID

The intent of this controller is to maintain desired speed and load of the PT shaft. Under normal operating conditions, the unit will be loaded while in this mode and maintain speed control from zero load to maximum load. The PT control PID compares the PT actual speed signal with the PT speed reference and calculates an appropriate output response. The PT control PID has three inputs:

- Actual speed input from the PT scalar
- PT speed reference input
- Feedback input from the LSS

ACCEL Control (Curve Schedule)

The acceleration schedule determines the maximum amount of fuel allowed, during acceleration. The configuration of this function is required to protect the turbine from over fueling. This demand is driven by a configurable curve based on CDP. The CDP versus Fuel Demand accel limit curve will determine the maximum amount of fuel allowed for the current CDP. This fuel demand limiter feeds into the LSS bus. If this value is the lowest on the LSS, then its schedule controls the LSS output.

Temperature Limiting Control (EGT) PID

The intent of this controller is to limit the maximum Exhaust Gas Temperature of the turbine. The EGT PID block compares the actual EGT signal with the reference EGT signal and generates an appropriate output response signal. The EGT control PID is typically used as a limiter on the high end of the load curve of the turbine. It is also used in the GTC as an option on startup to limit the fuel flow until closed loop speed control can be reached. It will limit the fuel demand to the turbine once the EGT temperature reaches the EGT reference set point. The EGT Control PID has three inputs:

- Thermocouple (from 1 to 8 max) or Analog Input signal of EGT
- EGT temperature reference set point
- Feedback from the LSS

Kilowatt Limiting Control (KW_LIM) PID

The intent of this optional controller is to limit the maximum KW output of the turbine/generator. The KW PID block compares the actual KW signal (or calculated KW load based on turbine CDP) with the reference KW signal and generates an appropriate output response signal. The KW control PID is typically used as a limiter on the high end of the load curve of the turbine. It will limit the fuel demand to the turbine once the KW output reaches the KW reference set point. On the controls with the PowerSense board the KW load signal is calculated from the PT and CT inputs.

The KW Control PID has three inputs:

- Actual or calculated KW load input
- KW limiter reference set point
- Feedback from the LSS

Pressure Limiting Control (CDP) PID

The intent of this controller is to limit the maximum Compressor Discharge Pressure (which equates to load) of the turbine. The CDP PID block compares the actual CDP signal with the reference CDP signal and generates an appropriate output response signal. The CDP control PID is typically used as a limiter on the high end of the load curve of the turbine. It will limit the fuel demand to the turbine once the CDP pressure reaches the CDP reference set point. The CDP Control PID has three inputs:

- CDP input signal
- CDP reference set point
- Feedback from the LSS

LSS Bus

The low signal select (LSS) bus selects the lowest of the PT PID, EGT PID, CDP PID, KW Limiter, Start Ramp, or the accel schedule signals, and passes it to the HSS bus. Whichever signal is calling for the lowest fuel is the one used for LSS bus output.

DECEL Control (Curve Schedule)

The deceleration schedule determines the minimum amount of fuel allowed during deceleration. The configuration of this function is required to protect the turbine from lean-blowout (loss of flame) during load transients. This demand is driven by a configurable curve based on CDP. The CDP versus Fuel Demand decel limit curve will determine the minimum amount of fuel allowed for the current CDP. The correct setup of the Decel control curve will result in the turbine recovering to synchronous speed after a load drop (as in a breaker open event). Without decel control the speed control will typically pull the fuel demand back to zero percent when the speed rises at the initialization of the load drop event, which usually results in a flameout Shutdown of the turbine.

Both of these control parameters feed into the HSS bus. If the value is the highest on the HSS, then its schedule controls the HSS.



Improper setup of the Decel Control options can result in this control loop opening (or limiting closure of) the fuel valve while all other control loops are requesting minimum fuel demand.

HSS Bus

The HSS bus receives the output of the LSS bus and the decel schedule as inputs. Whichever of these inputs is higher will be the signal sent to the output of the HSS bus. This output is responsible for setting the turbine fuel valve position to maintain the requested turbine parameter.

LSS Bus (LSS_2)

A second low signal select (LSS) bus exists downstream of the HSS. This is where the Shutdown command is invoked to chop fuel flow to the turbine.

Fuel Demand

This block is the true 0–100% fuel demand being commanded from the fuel control. All signals of the PIDs up to the LSS_2 logic are 0 to 1.

Actuator Driver

The actuator driver output converts the 0-to-100% software control signal into a proportional actuator drive current signal. This can be configured for a 4–20 mA or 0–200 mA drive signal. An input from the shutdown input can override the control signal and cause the actuator to go to minimum-fuel position or shutdown. The shutdown circuit also has short and open coil fault detection. The actuator translates the signal from the electronic control into mechanical force to position the fuel valve. There are separate actuator drive outputs for gas and liquid fuel.

Fuel Transfer Logic

The control has the capability to run on gas or liquid fuel and the ability to make on-line fuel transfers between the two fuels. It is important to note that the packager/user will need to gather the necessary fuel property and valve flow schedule information to correctly configure the unit to make smooth on-line fuel transfers.

Flameout Detection Logic (UV)

The Flameout section of this control includes the following options:

- EGT Temperature Monitoring (Option 1)
- UV Detector (discrete inputs) Sensing (Option 2)
- Uses EGT Temp OR UV Detection to indicate flame (Option 3)
- Speed Monitoring (Option 4)

EGT Temperature Monitoring

The control uses EGT temperature logic to monitor for a 'Lite-off' detection in the combustor. This set point for this software switch is set at 400 °F (204 °C). If during any valid turbine running sequence the EGT temperature drops below this level, the control will consider this a lost flame condition and initiate a shutdown.

Flame Detectors Sensor

If a Ultra-Violet (UV) or other type of flame detector is used, the control will monitor this signal to confirm that ignition exists in the combustor. Flame is recognized by the control by a True signal on the discrete input contacts.

Speed Monitoring

This method monitors the PT shaft for speed to be greater than a programmed set point. Once this speed is reached, the control monitors for the speed to drop 200 rpm below this speed to determine that the unit has flamed out.

Synchronization Logic

The GTC200 control uses digital signal processing techniques to derive both true RMS voltages and relative phase of the fundamental frequencies of the bus and generator voltage wave forms. Digital signal processing techniques offer significantly improved measurement accuracy in the presence of waveform distortions, particularly since the phase measurement does not depend on zero crossings of the waveforms.

Either phase matching or slip frequency synchronizing may be selected. Phase matching method controls the turbine speed to give zero speed error and minimal phase error between the generator and bus; this provides rapid synchronizing for critical standby power applications. Slip frequency synchronizing guarantees a fixed speed difference between generator and bus. This insures the generator to be faster than the bus and initial power flow is out of the machine for larger generators. For both synchronizing methods, the GTC200 control uses actual slip frequency and breaker delay values to anticipate a minimum phase difference between bus and generator at actual breaker closure.

The synchronizer can sense a dead local bus and close the generator circuit breaker automatically when safe to do so. The network communication between GTC200 controls assures that multiple generators cannot close simultaneously onto a dead bus.

There are four synchronizer modes of operation: Run, Check, Permissive, Off. The mode can be selected through Watch Window or Modbus. The last mode selected by any of these interface methods will be the mode of operation.

Additional synchronizer features include: voltage matching, time delayed automatic multi-shot reclosing, and a synchronizer timeout alarm. Raise and lower inputs can be used to manually adjust speed for manual synchronizing. Voltage raise and lower inputs can be used to manually adjust voltage for manual voltage matching. Each of these features may be enabled or disabled during setup.

Load Control Options

The GTC200 control includes several different load control options:

- Simple load droop operation provides safe operation in parallel bus applications in the event of a circuit breaker aux contact failure
- Isochronous operation when the bus is isolated
- Isochronous Load Sharing with other units connected to the bus
- Process Control
- VAR/Power Factor Control

When the generator circuit breaker is closed, the GTC200 can be in simple droop mode or in Isochronous Load Share mode. In the system configuration menu the user can determine the initial mode the unit will go into based upon the Generator breaker closure. The unit can go to a minimum load set point (manual loading) or go to a 'Base' Load set point programmed by the user (auto loading). Both of these are Droop mode load control loops. The user may also select that the unit stay in Isochronous mode which will allow it to immediately load share with any other units on the local bus. It will do this via the LON communication port, which interfaces to the other units. If this unit is the only one on the bus it will pick up all of the load.

Load and unload ramps provide smooth transition between autoloading, manual loading, Isochronous Load sharing and process control any time the operating mode is changed.

Process Control

A cascade process controller is provided for controlling load based on a customer input signal. A typical example of this is to use the process control for import/export control of generated power. An adjustable bandwidth input filter, flexible controller adjustments, an adjustable deadband, and direct or indirect control action, allow the process control to be used in a wide variety of applications.

A 4–20 mA (or 1–5 Vdc) process transmitter provides the process signal to the GTC200 control. The control includes an internal digital process reference set point controlled by raise and lower switch contacts or by a Modbus or ServLink communication interface. The output of the process control provides the cascade load reference to the Load control.

Adjustable ramps allow smooth entry to or exit from the process control mode. When the process control mode is selected, an adjustable ramp moves the load reference in a direction to reduce the process control error. When the error is minimized, or the reference first reaches either the specified high or low load pick-up limits, the process controller is activated. When unloading from the process control, an adjustable unload ramp provides time controlled unloading to the unload trip level. When load reaches the unload trip level, the GTC200 control automatically issues a breaker open command to remove the generator set from the system. The ramp pause switch input allows holding of the load ramp for cool-down or warm-up purposes.

When multiple gensets and GTC200 controls are connected to a bus in process control mode one unit is automatically assigned as the "Process Master". Its process control loop then dictates through the LON network the load levels of other gensets on the bus.

VAR/PF Control

The VAR/PF functions control the reactive power component of the generator in parallel systems. The reactive load mode can be configured for VAR or Power Factor control. The controller compares the reactive load on the generator with an adjustable internal reference and makes corrections to the set point of the Automatic Voltage Regulator (AVR) until the desired reactive power is obtained. The reactive power level can be maintained while also controlling real load through the generator breaker. The analog voltage bias output can be directly connected to compatible voltage regulators. The control also has raise and lower contact outputs to activate a voltage regulator MOP when an analog input is not provided on the AVR. The GTC200 control has a selectable voltage range alarm that is activated if the analog output to the voltage regulator reaches high or low saturation. The GTC200 control also has selectable and adjustable high and low voltage limit switches and alarm outputs.

The GTC200 control provides switch inputs to allow raising or lowering the generator voltage reference. The control also provides a 4–20 mA (or 1–5 Vdc) analog input for kVAR/PF set point control, if desired. The kVAR/PF reference can also be set through a Modbus or ServLink DDE communication interface.

While the GTC200 is controlling unit load to accomplish real load (kW) sharing, the voltage of the generators in parallel will be controlled to accomplish equal Power Factor levels of each generator.

Generator Protection

The GTC200 control with the PowerSense Module includes the following features as selection options for the user.

Power and Energy Metering

The digital signal processing techniques are used to provide significantly improved accuracy and speed of response over conventional analog measurement techniques. Accuracy is improved using rapid sampling of the voltage and current signal waveforms and developing a true RMS measurement. Measuring true RMS power allows optimal accuracy, even in the presence of power line distortions.

The PowerSense board receives the PT and CT inputs for both the generator and bus for calculation of parameters for the GTC200 to use in system control. The algorithms used are based on IEEE 1459-2000. For the generator and bus the following parameters are provided: Hz, Vac, Amps, W, VA, VAR, PF, Phase, Voltage harmonics, Current harmonics, Negative Phase Sequence Voltage, Negative Phase Sequence Current.

Available for selection at the 4-20 mA analog outputs: Synchroscope, Generator metering, Mains metering

Protective Relaying

Alarms and Trips can be configured for generator protective relay functions. Time delays for the alarm and trip thresholds can be set. The GTC200 contains programming logic to annunciate the following generator events:

- Over and Under Voltage
- Over and Under Current
- Over and Under Frequency
- Over and Under VARs
- Negative Phase Current and Voltage
- Phase Over Current
- Phase Differential Current
- Reverse Power and Over Power protection

Each of the events has an initial Warning level and an Alarm level condition that can trigger the desired action (Alarm, Open Breaker Trip, Shutdown unit Trip). Current based protections are implemented using the ANSI/IEEE C37.112 Very Inverse curve.

Special Features of the GTC

The GTC200 also contains a few special features that the user may be interested in using. These tools may require the user to have a deeper level of understanding of the Woodward control and software products than is required to just configure and run the unit. However, anyone capable of commissioning a unit should be able to utilize these features, and instruct others on how & when to use them. **Debug Tunables**—There are additional tunables in the control application that are not available in the service and configure headers. These are intended to be used only if needed by experienced personnel.

Non-Volatile Memory—The application has logic that will keep an incremental count of the following:

Number of Starts Attempted

Number of Fired Starts (Start & Temp seen)

Number of Shutdowns (Hard shutdowns only)

Total Turbine Run Hours (Fuel On & Temperature seen)

The control will save these values periodically to a non-volatile memory location so that these values will not be lost upon a power cycle to the control. These accumulated values are sent to the Modbus list. There are tunable handles in the application to preset these accumulators to any desired value when the control is being initially installed or when the control is replaced.

Data logging—The GTC has a high-speed datalog block included in the application that allows the control to trend a pre-programmed number of parameters at a rate of 10 ms increments. These values are stored in an accumulation buffer that will retain approximately 2 minutes of run time. These block is setup to automatically start once the turbine is achieved a successful start and will automatically stop the log anytime a shutdown event occurs. It will retain the data in the buffer until it is either downloaded to a serial port or a new start command is issued to the datalog block. It is important to realize that this file must be retrieved before attempting a restart or the file will be lost.

This file can be downloaded and viewed with the Control Assistant tool. This file can be very valuable in troubleshooting dynamic control issues or intermittent shutdowns.

Chapter 3. Installation and Wiring Guidelines

For general information on unpacking the unit, mounting the unit, shielding and grounding signals refer to the AtlasSC digital control manual (26179). This chapter is intended to guide the user in specific control wiring of the I/O signals used in the GTC200 application.

Electrical Connections

For noise suppression, it is recommend that all low-current wires be separated from all high-current wire.

Most inputs and outputs to the GTC200 are made through "CageClamp" terminal blocks. The GTC200 is shipped with mating connectors for all terminals. Most of the GTC200 control's terminal blocks are designed for removal by hand. After GTC200 input power is disconnected, the pluggable terminal blocks can be removed one at a time by pulling them straight out. Be careful not to pull the plug out at an angle, as this will fracture the end terminal.

Each Terminal block has a label (PS, PSEN, SCM) to indicate which board it is used with, and terminal numbering to indicate which terminal block on that board to plug into. The board assemblies also are marked with a label to match with terminal block labels.

The pluggable terminal blocks are screwless CageClamp-style blocks. The spring clamp can be opened with a standard 2.5 mm (3/32 inch) flat bladed screwdriver (see Figure 2-2). The GTC200 pluggable terminal blocks accept wire 28 to 18 AWG (0.08 to 0.8 mm²). One 18 AWG (0.8 mm²) wire, or two 20 AWG (0.5 mm²) wires, or three 22 AWG (0.3 mm²) wires can be easily installed in each terminal. Wires for the pluggable I/O terminals should be stripped 8 mm (0.3 inch).

The GTC200 fixed terminal blocks used for the power supply input accept wires from 28 to 18 AWG (0.08 to 0.8 mm²). One 18 AWG (0.8 mm²) wire, or two 20 AWG (0.5 mm²) wires, or three 22 AWG (0.3 mm²) wires can be easily installed in each terminal. Wires for the fixed mounted power terminals should be stripped 5 mm (0.2 inch).

IMPORTANT

Do not tin (solder) the wires that terminate at the GTC200 terminal blocks. The spring-loaded CageClamp terminal blocks are designed to flatten stranded wire, and if those strands are tinned together, the connection loses surface area and is degraded.

All ac wiring for voltages and currents is done with fixed screw barrier blocks rather than pluggable terminal blocks. The fixed screw barrier blocks accept wires terminated into terminal lugs for #6 screws.



Figure 3-1. Fixed Ring Terminals

Grounding for Protection Against Electrical Shock

Protective Earth (PE) must be connected to the termination point on the backside

of the unit next to the label with the symbol $(1 + 1)^{-1}$ (or 1 of 3 other like termination points without label) to reduce the risk of electric shock. This connection will be made using a thread-forming screw (M4 x 6 mm). The conductor providing the connection must have a properly sized ring lug and wire larger than or equal to 3.3 mm² (12 AWG).

Recommended Grounding Practices

Providing the proper ground for the GTC200 is important. Improper connection of the GTC200 chassis to the ground plane may lead to stray currents between the reference point for the ac signal sources (current and voltage transformers), and the reference point for the sensing inputs on the GTC200. Differences in potential between these two points results in equalizing current flow which then produces unacceptably high common mode voltages. Common mode voltages may result in improper readings for the sensed ac inputs, or even damage to the GTC200 in extreme cases. To minimize this problem, it is necessary to provide a low resistance path between the ac signal reference point, and the chassis of the GTC200. Typically this point is the designated ground for the generator set and related instrument transformers.



Figure 3-2. Recommended Single Point Grounding Scheme

Isolation

Figure 3-3 shows how the I/O is isolated with regard the main system power supply and other I/O types. Each input wiring diagram also shows how an input type is isolated in more detail.

Figure 3-3 uses numerals to indicate isolation grouping. Power and Ground isolation groups are indicated with a P# and G#. Every instance of the same P# and G# indicates that the item is part of the same group and not isolated from the other members of the same group. For example, all analog inputs, analog outputs, and CPUs use P9 for power and G9 for ground.

Manual 26262



Figure 3-3. I/O Isolation

Terminal Locations

All terminals are located on the top and bottom of the GTC200. All but the PT and CT use either a cage clamp or a pluggable terminal strip for ease of connection. Figure 3-4 shows top and bottom views of the GTC200 to help orient each of the three board positions within the control. Each boards Wiring Diagram is shown immediately following the top and bottom terminal views.



(Top View)



(Bottom View)



Input Power



The power supply and ground connections are located on the top of the GTC200 on the power supply board. The input to the Power supply must be of a low impedance type for proper operation of the control. DO NOT power a control from a high voltage source containing dropping resistors and zener diodes. If batteries are used for operating power, an alternator or other battery-charging device is necessary to maintain a stable supply voltage.



Figure 3-5. Input Power Wiring Diagram

Input Power Ratings

Voltage Range	18–32 Vdc
Maximum Voltage	40 Vdc
Minimum Voltage	9 Vdc (engine cranking only)
Input Current	0.9 A @ 24 Vdc
-	1.1 A @ 18 Vdc
Maximum Input Power	22 W
Typical Input Power	20 W @ 24 Vdc
Interrupt Time Holdup	8 ms @ >= 24 Vdc input voltage
Efficiency	70% minimum over operating input voltage range
Reverse Polarity Protection	100 Vdc
Input Wiring Constraints	The GTC200 must be wired such that no other device receives power from the wiring between the unit and the power supply
	source.
Input Wire Size	12 AWG (2.5 mm²)
Input Fuse Rating	3 A (time delay with melting I2t 100A2 sec)

Significant inrush currents are possible when current is applied to the GTC200 control. The magnitude of the inrush current depends on the power source impedance, so Woodward cannot specify the maximum inrush current. Time-delay fuses or circuit breakers must be used to avoid nuisance trips.

Power Supply Monitoring Circuit

Maximum voltage measured	35 Vdc
Resolution in volts	0.15 Vdc
Maximum error due to temperature change	1.0 Vdc
Maximum error due to load change	1.0 Vdc
Total maximum error at 25 °C	1.2 Vdc

Input Power Wiring

Protective earth ground (PE) must be connected to the chassis at the labeled termination point on the back of the display. The power supply grounding terminals should also be connected to earth to ensure grounding of the power supply printed circuit boards. The grounding conductor must be the same size as the main supply conductors or the PT wires, whichever is larger.

GTC200 Gas Turbine Control

Note that the control's power supplies are not equipped with input power switches. For this reason, some means of disconnecting input power to each main power supply must be provided for installation and servicing.

It is expected that the installation of this equipment will include overcurrent protection between the power source and the GTC200. This overcurrent protection may be accomplished by series connection of properly rated fuses or circuit breakers. Branch circuit protection of no more than 250% of the maximum GTC200 power supply input current rating must be provided. Maximum fuse rating must meet the 250% UL listing requirements. The use of properly sized UL class CC, J, T, G, RK1, or RK5 fuses meet the requirements for branch circuit protection. Do not connect more than one GTC200 to any one fuse. Use only the wire size specified above, or equivalent, that meets local code requirements. Time delay fuses should be used to prevent nuisance trips.

The power supply holdup time specification is the time the supply will continue to operate within specification after its input power is interrupted. This information may be useful in specifying uninterruptible power supply (UPS) systems.

IMPORTANT 2.5 mm² (connected The mining input of the determine voltage m Example: (2.5 mm²) voltage d 0.16 volts greater the The GTC2 engaged,

2.5 mm² (12 AWG) is the largest wire gauge size that can be connected to the control power input terminal blocks.

The minimum continuous input voltage allowed is 18 V at the power input of the control. The length, size of wire, and load current will determine the minimum supply output voltage. The minimum supply voltage measured at the source should always be greater than 18 V. Example: two (source and return) 20 foot (6 m) lengths of 14 AWG (2.5 mm²) wire carrying 1.2 A (maximum rated current) will result in a voltage drop from source output to control power input of approx. 0.16 volts. The resulting supply voltage from the example must be greater than 18.16 volts.

The GTC200 will remain in operation when an electrical starter is engaged, if input power drops to no less than 9.0 V.

Chapter 4. PowerSense Signal Wiring

PowerSense Board Wiring Pinout

The PowerSense board (**PSEN**) is mounted between the Power Supply and the SmartCore board. The PowerSense Board inputs are the Mains and Generator power monitoring. Each PowerSense board contains the circuitry for two sets of three phase ac voltage (PT) and ac current (CT) inputs, as well as a speed bias output, a voltage bias output, and a LON communications port.

Features

- On-board processor for automatic calibration of the I/O channels
- PT and CT inputs provide fundamental as well as harmonic information
- PT and CT inputs are updated after 3 cycles, which is 50 ms at 60 Hz
- PT and CT inputs and bias outputs have 12 bit resolution
- PT inputs are software configurable for 70 V, 120 V, or 240 V ranges
- Each set of PT and CT inputs is isolated from the rest of the board and chassis
- Speed bias output is software configurable for 4–20 mA, 0–5 V, PWM, or ±3 V output
- Voltage Bias output is software configurable for 4–20 mA, ± 1 V, ± 3 V, and ± 9 V
- Speed Bias and Voltage bias outputs are isolated from the rest of the board
- LON communication port

Potential Transformer (PT) Inputs

The Generator and Mains ac voltage inputs can accept voltages up to 300 Vac RMS maximum between the positive and negative terminals of each input. The inputs may be connected line-to-line or line-to-neutral. For example, if the inputs are connected line-to-neutral, each input A-N, B-N, and C-N may have up to 300 Vac. Therefore, a 480 Vac generator may be wired to the GTC200 using line-to-neutral connections resulting in 277 Vac at the inputs.

70, 120, 240 Vac RMS
300 Vac
3 mA maximum
40–70 Hz
±450 Vdc minimum
-63 dB minimum

The GTC200 must be configured for a voltage range relative to the input (Potential Transformer secondary) provided. For example, if a phase (+) to phase (-) input to the GTC200 is to be a nominal of 70 Vac, set the range to the 70 volt range. No change in wiring is necessary. This configuration setting maximizes the accuracy for the voltage level being sensed. There is also a voltage floor below which a voltage cannot be detected so setting the correct range is important for more than just accuracy. See the table below for the voltage floor at each range.

Voltage Range	Dead bus Voltage Detected	Maximum Voltage Detected
70	27 Vac	100 Vac
120	40 Vac	150 Vac
240	80 Vac	300 Vac

Table 4-1. Voltage Ranges Available

If potential transformers are used, be careful to select an accurate transformer. The largest source of inaccuracy in the system will be the transformer, since even the most accurate transformer is less accurate than the ac voltage inputs to the GTC200. The calibration menu contains turns ratio compensation factors for each PT input. Follow the calibration procedure to negate much of the transformer error.

When the PT input to the control is conditioned with a transformer the generator and mains transformer ratio is entered into the GTC200. This is described in the Configuration section of the Operation Manual. The GTC200 will use the PT ratio and the entered configured Range to calculate the actual system voltage(s).

EXAMPLE:

Hwd range = 120 PT ratio = 4 Measured PT secondary (input at terminals) = 112.5 Vac The GTC200 will display 450 Vac for this input voltage.

Hazardous Live

The following circuits are classified as Hazardous Live because they carry potential shock hazardous voltages during normal operation or under single fault conditions:

- Potential transformer (PT) inputs
- Current transformer (CT) inputs
- Voltage bias outputs



HIGH VOLTAGE—Do not touch or make contact with the above inputs and outputs during system operation when such circuits are live. Possible serious personal injury or death could result.

These inputs and outputs are provided with 500 V of dielectric isolation from chassis ground. In addition, these inputs/outputs are isolated from safety extralow voltage (SELV) circuits (such as serial communication, PC/104 circuits) by optoisolators or transformers provided with double insulation and 3 000 Vac of dielectric isolation.

PT—3Ø Wye, L-N, No Transformers

No transformers are necessary if the voltage input to the GTC200 is less than 300 Vac at a given phase input. This diagram shows a system where both the generator and bus are less than 300 Vac measured line-to-neutral. Each is connected to the GTC200 in a L-N mode without transformers (PT Ratio = 1:1). It is not required that both the mains and the generator inputs be connected in the same manner. One could be L-L and the other L-N if preferred. Also, one could use transformers and the other not. The diagram shown is simply an example of a typical system.





PT—3Ø Wye, L-N, with Transformers

Transformers are necessary if the voltage input to the GTC200 is greater than 300 Vac at a given phase input or a customer preference. This diagram shows a system where both the generator and bus utilize potential transformers. Each is connected to the GTC200 in a L-N mode. It is not required that both the mains and the generator inputs be connected in the same manner. One could be L-L and the other L-N if preferred. Also, one could use transformers and the other not. The diagram shown is simply an example of a typical system.



Figure 4-2. PT Wiring—3Ø, Wye, L-N, with Transformer

PT—3Ø Wye, L-L, with Transformers

Transformers are necessary if the voltage input to the GTC200 is greater than 300 Vac at a given phase input or a customer preference. This diagram shows a system where both the generator and bus utilize potential transformers. Each is connected to the GTC200 in a L-L mode utilizing open delta wired transformers. It is not required that both the mains and the generator inputs be connected in the same manner. One could be L-L and the other L-N if preferred. Also, one could use transformers and the other not. The diagram shown is simply an example of a typical system. Notice for this configuration that the generator is a wye, but the potential transformers are connected in a L-L fashion, so the GTC200 should be configured as a delta L-L.



Figure 4-3. PT Wiring—3Ø Wye, L-L, with Transformers

PT-3Ø & 1Ø Inputs, Wye, L-L with Transformers

Transformers are necessary if the voltage input to the GTC200 is greater than 300 Vac at a given phase input or a customer preference. A single phase monitoring system may be wired either L-L or L-N. The B and C phase inputs will be ignored and do not need to be wired. Single phase mode must then be selected in the software configuration.

The generator and mains do not have to be configured identically. One can use single phase and the other can use three phase if preferred. The below wiring diagram example shows the generator wired $3\emptyset$ with open delta transformers from a wye system. It also shows the mains wired $1\emptyset$ with a step down transformer wired L-L.



Figure 4-4. PT Wiring—3Ø Wye, & 1Ø Wye, L-L, with Transformers
PT-3Ø Input, Delta, L-L Connection with Transformers

Transformers are necessary if the voltage input to the GTC200 is greater than 300 Vac at a given phase input or transformers may be used per customer preference. This diagram shows a system where both the generator and bus utilize potential transformers. Each is connected to the GTCP100 in a L-L mode utilizing open delta wired transformers. It is not required that both the mains and the generator inputs be connected in the same manner. One could use transformers and the other not. The diagram shown is simply an example of a typical system.



Figure 4-5. PT Wiring—3Ø Delta, L-L, with Transformers

PT-3Ø Input, Delta, L-L Connection without Transformers

Transformers are necessary if the voltage input to the GTC200 is greater than 300 Vac at a given phase input or a customer preference. This diagram shows a system where the generator and the bus do not utilize potential transformers. Each is connected to the GTC200 in a L-L mode. It is not required that both the mains and the generator inputs be connected in the same manner. One could use transformers and the other not. The diagram shown is simply an example of a typical system.



Figure 4-6. PT Wiring—3Ø Delta, L-L, without Transformers

Current Transformer (CT) Inputs

The Generator and Mains ac current inputs can accept currents up to 7 A ac RMS maximum between the positive and negative terminals of each input. The CT inputs are rated at 5 A ac RMS nominal and function down to 50 mA. For optimum accuracy in the usable range, it is recommended to use 5 A secondary CTs (Do not use 1 A secondary CTs).

Input Current	5 A RMS full scale
Max. Transient Input Current	7.07 A RMS
Input Frequency	40–70 Hz
Common Mode Voltage	±250 Vdc minimum
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	–63 dB minimum

Be careful to select an accurate current transformer. The largest source of inaccuracy in the system will be the transformer since even the most accurate transformer is less accurate than the AC current inputs to the GTC200. The calibration menu contains turns ratio compensation factors for each CT input. Follow the calibration procedure to negate much of the transformer linear error.

The GTC200 does not require three phases for current calculations. The user can configure the GTC200 for single phase, and all functionality will be modified accordingly. The phase input that must be provided is the A phase.

The generator and mains Current Transformer ratio is entered into the GTC200. This is described in the Configuration section of the Operators Manual (26137). The GTC200 will use the CT ratio to calculate the actual system current(s).

EXAMPLE:

CT ratio = 500 Measured CT secondary (input at terminals) = 3.9 A The GTC200 will display 1950 A ac for this input current.

For a full wiring connection, combine the Current Transformer (CT) wiring below with the Potential Transformer (PT) section above.

CT—3Ø Wye

This diagram shows the generator and mains in a wye configuration. The current transformers are placed on the leads connecting to the load. The diagram shown is simply an example of a typical system.



Figure 4-7. CT Wiring—3Ø Wye

CT—3Ø Delta

This diagram shows the generator and mains in a delta configuration. The current transformers are placed on the leads connecting to the load. The diagram shown is simply an example of a typical system.



Figure 4-8. CT Wiring-3Ø Delta

Single Phase Monitoring

In a single phase monitoring system, the GTC200 will only use the A phase CT input. Anything connected to the B and C phase inputs will be ignored. The current transformer is placed on the A phase leads connecting to the load. See the appropriate diagram above and ignore the B and C phase inputs. For a single phase input, the PT and CT must be monitoring the same phase. During control Configuration the software must be selected to use Single Phase. The single phase monitoring is applied to 3 phase machines, it is not intended for single phase machines.



The GTC200 power calculations are based on a per-phase calculation. When a single phase input is used the displayed values will be 1/3 of the total devise levels. Therefore the entered CT ratio or the total power level(s) for the mains or generator will have to be adjusted to display actual $3\emptyset$ devise power levels.

Speed Bias Output

The Speed Bias output is not used on the GTC200.

Voltage Bias Output

The Voltage Bias allows the GTC200 to vary the generator voltage level to control the reactive load on the generator. The Voltage Bias can be configured one of four types of outputs: 4-20 mA, $\pm 1 \text{ V}$, $\pm 3 \text{ V}$, $\pm 9 \text{ V}$. The output mode selected should be determined based on the voltage regulator specifications. Minimum to maximum voltage bias output change from the GTC200 should be approximately $\pm 10\%$ change in rated generator voltage. Both the configuration and the wiring must be changed to switch between current and voltage outputs. Only the configuration must be changed to switch between the differing voltage outputs.

PWM frequency	3 kHz for current and voltage outputs
Current output	4–20 mA selected by software switch and wiring
Voltage output	±1, ±3, ±9 Vdc selectable by software switch and wiring
Max current output	
4–20 mA output	25 mA ±5%
Max voltage output	
±1, ±3, ±9 Vdc	±9 V limit ±5%
Isolation	See HAZARDOUS LIVE isolation requirement
Max load resistance	
4–20 mA	300 A at 24 mA
±1, ±3, ±9 Vdc	No maximum
Min load resistance	
4–20 mA	0 Ω
±1, ±3, ±9 Vdc output	7 ΚΩ
Resolution	
4–20 mA	12 bits
±1 V output	>7 bits
±3 V output	>9 bits
±9 V output	12 bits
Accuracy	Better than ±0.1% of full scale @ 25 °C
4–20 mA	±0.025 mA
±1 V, ±3 V, ±9 V output	±0.018 V
Temperature Drift	
Voltage outputs	330 ppm/°C, maximum
4–20 mA output	140 ppm/°C, maximum



Figure 4-9. Voltage Bias Wiring Diagram, 4–20 mA Output



Figure 4-10. Voltage Bias Wiring Diagram, Bi-polar Voltage Output

LON Communication Port

The LON port is used to communicate with up to 16 other GTC200 devices. The LON allows controls to share breaker status and load share information between generator sets. The LON communication is also compatible with Digital Synchronizer and Load Control (DSLC) devices. When an GTC200 is the last device of the LON string, the termination jumper at 48 and 49 should be installed.



Figure 4-11. LON Connections

Use only recommended shielded cabling for LON network. Correct cable is available from Woodward, Belden, or other suppliers providing an equivalent cable.

Woodward part number 2008-349

Belden PO Box 1980 Richmond IN 47375 Telephone (317) 983-5200

Belden Part

Number	Description
9207	PVC 20 AWG shielded. NEC Type CL2, CSA Cert. PCC FT 1.
89207	Teflon 20 AWG shielded, Plenum version. NEC Type CMP, CSA Cert.
	FT 4.
YR28867	PVC 22 AWG shielded.
YQ28863	Plenum 22 AWG shielded.

Recommended cable length and stub length of LON network wiring.

System Amplent			
Temperature Range:	0 to 55 °C	–20 to +55 °C	–40 to +55 °C
Maximum Network Cable Length	150 m	150 m	50 m
Maximum Stub Length	300 mm	300 mm	300 mm



Figure 4-12. Direct Wired LON Network



Figure 4-13. Stub Wired LON Network

It should be noted that in some installations there may be a combination of systems that may or may not be able to communicate via the Woodward product LON network. In those cases the user can opt to use a Woodward Load Sharing Interface Module (LSIM – p/n 8239-082). This device provides an analog to LON communication gateway which allows analog load sharing units to join a LON type of load sharing network. This device is self-configuring and self-binding but does have some limitations in that it only supports load sharing between the units. It does not support VAR/PF control through the LON.

Chapter 5. **Control Signal Wiring**

Fuel Control Input/Output Signals

A detailed list of the AtlasSC[™] I/O signal layout including channel allocation, wiring terminations, descriptions, and range information is found in Appendix A. This chapter describes details of the signals that the GTC200 is programmed to handle. The control wiring diagrams in Appendix A also identify which signals are required and which are optional. The details below show the 'Programmed Default' functions of the GTC200 input/output channels. This section should be used in conjunction with Appendix D which lists the information that the user will see on the Service and Configure screens when using Watch Window to configure the control. Appendix D will guide the user in the specific detailed configuration options of the control for each turbine. Most of the I/O channels in the GTC200 have been programmed with 3 options:

- GTC Used—as per default allocation below and in Appendix A
- Customer Use—custom signals for pre-programmed options
- Not Used

MPU (Speed) Inputs

The GTC200 accepts passive magnetic pickup (MPU) inputs for speed sensing. It is not recommended that gears mounted on an auxiliary shaft be used to sense speed. Auxiliary shafts tend to turn more slowly than the rotor or crankshaft (reducing speed sensing resolution) and have coupling gear backlash, resulting in less than optimum speed detection. For safety purposes, it is also not recommended that the speed sensing device sense speed from a gear coupled to a generator or mechanical drive side of a system.

Input frequency Input amplitude Input impedance Isolation voltage Resolution

100-24 950 Hz 1-25 Vrms $2 k \Omega$ 500 Vac minimum, each channel is isolated from all other channels Dependent on frequency, 13 bit minimum at maximum speed Better than ±0.08% full scale from -40 to +85 °C internal

Accuracy

temperature



Figure 5-1. MPU Wiring Diagram

Speed Sensing (DSS_01 thru DSS_04)

The function of speed sensing is to monitor turbine speed. The sub-functions are:

- Speed Sensors
- Speed Derivative
- Sensor Fault Detection
- Speed Switches

Speed Sensors

There are four speed sensors in this system, two for GG and two for PT. The digital speed sensor I/O board receives input from the speed sensors on the turbine and converts this speed signal to a usable form for the control. The two speed signals for each shaft are high signal selected with only the one indicating the higher speed being sent to the control PIDs.

Speed Derivative

The speed sensor input blocks also generate a derivative of the speed, which gives the control a high frequency calculation of the rate of change in speed over time. This signal is high signal selected, and this value is used to control acceleration and deceleration of the turbine.

Sensor Fault Detection

Sensor fault detection is done in the application software. On detection of a sensor fault, a signal is generated for activation of associated indicators and alarms. Failure of both signals from the same shaft will cause a shutdown. An alarm also exists for annunciating a speed difference between redundant sensors.

Speed Switches

In the software there are three speed switches for GG and three speed switches for PT. These speed switches are configurable for any speed and can be used to drive relay outputs. These outputs can be used by other systems. There is also an overspeed switch for GG and one for PT. Each of these switches can be configured to activate at any speed. Each switch also initiates a potential shutdown or alarm when activated.

Analog Inputs

The Analog Inputs may be current or voltage type. If a current input is used, a jumper is installed at the terminal block, and the software must be selected for current. This allows the GTC100 to use the applicable hardware calibration values. If a voltage input is needed, the jumper must be removed, and the software must be selected for voltage.

When the GTC100 inputs are configured (see Operator Manual), the engineering unit values are entered for the sensor at minimum (1 v or 4 mA) and at maximum (5 V or 20 mA).

The Analog Inputs may be used with a two-wire ungrounded (loop powered) transducer or isolated (self-powered) transducer. See transducer wiring below for typical wiring. If interfacing to a non-isolated device that may have the potential of reaching over 10 Vdc with respect to the control's common, the use of a loop isolator is recommended to break any return current paths, which could produce erroneous readings. Loop power must be provided from an external source.

GTC200 Gas Turbine Control









Self powered

Loop Powered

Figure 5-3. Analog Input Wiring Diagram; 4-20 mA

The analog input signal on the GTC200 are allocated in the following way:

- 10 Thermocouple Inputs (8 of which are allocated to be EGT signals)
- 9 Analog 4-20 mA inputs (the first 6 of which can be 0-5 Vdc)
- 4 Speed Sensor Inputs
- 2 RTD Inputs

The first 6 analog inputs are configured via a selection menu of pre-programmed functions. Analog inputs 7, 8, and 9 can be used for the assigned GTC function or they can be configured to handle customer-defined inputs. The first 8 T/C inputs are available for EGT inputs, using and number of signals from 1 to 8. The T/C's 9 and 10 and the 2 RTD signals are available for customer-defined signals. Each of the inputs into the control has built in options for:

- Annunciation of a failed signal as an Alarm or a Shutdown
- The setting of a signal level that triggers an 'event' (ALM or SD)
- Monitoring of the signal and output of the value via Modbus

Analog Input Selection Menu:

- 1 Process Control Input Signal
- 2 Remote Process Control Set point
- 3 Ambient Inlet Air Temperature Sensor
- 4 Remote KW Reference Set point
- 5 Remote VAR/PF Reference Signal
- 6 Remote CJ Comp for T/C Signals
- 7 Gas Fuel Valve Position Feedback
- 8 Liquid Fuel Valve Position Feedback
- 9 Customer Defined Signal
- 10 Reserved Not Used

Optional Analog Input Signals Programmed

Process Control Input Sensor – (Option #1)

The process input signal is available for applications that plan to use the turbine load capability to control a plant determined parameter. The control can be setup to control this value to a programmed set point. The GTC will then use its output to determine the turbine load set point.

Remote Process Reference Set point - (Option #2)

A remote Process reference set point can be brought back into the control via a 4-to-20 mA signal. This value is used as the set point for the Process controller.

Ambient Temperature Sensor - (Option #3)

The control is designed to receive an ambient temperature signal via a single 4–20 mA input, a thermocouple input, or via an RTD input.

It is very common for this ambient temperature to be sensed by an AD590. There is an optional kit item that can be included with the GTC products to convert this signal. The AD590 microamp signal is converted to a milliamp signal through the Moore Industries device. This device has been programmed with a microamp to milliamp/temperature conversion chart that converts the value into a 4–20 mA signal.

The ambient temperature sensor signal is converted to a digital signal in the AtlasSC Digital Control System and can be configured to bias the EGT temperature reference and the Acceleration limiter curve. If the ambient temperature input signal fails, a fixed-value signal (tunable) is used as the bias signal.

GG Ambient Bias

There is an option to bias the GG speed or the GG reference input from an ambient temperature bias block. If the ambient temperature input fails, a fixed value (which is configurable) bias signal is used.

Remote KW Reference - (Option #4)

A remote KW reference set point can be brought back into the control via a 4–20 mA signal. This value is used as the set point for the KW Load controller.

Remote VAR/PF Reference - (Option #5)

For units that include the PowerSense module, a remote VAR or PF reference set point can be brought back into the control via a 4-to-20 mA signal. This value is used as the set point for the Reactive Load controller.

Remote Cold Junction Compensation for T/C's - (Option #6)

If T/C wiring is not routed all the way to the GTC unit, then a remote CJ Comp signal can be brought in to correctly compensate the thermocouple wiring circuit for the remote wiring material change.

Gas Fuel Valve Position Feedback - (Option #7)

The gas fuel valve position feedback can be brought back into the control via a 4to-20 mA signal from the valve driver or the valve itself. This value is sent to the Modbus communication link for display purposes.

Liquid Fuel Valve Position Feedback - (Option #8)

The liquid fuel valve position feedback can be brought back into the control via a 4-to-20 mA signal from the valve driver or the valve itself. This value is sent to the Modbus communication link for display purposes.

Customer Defined Signal - (Option #9)

The customer can bring in a 4-20 mA signal for any site specific parameter that they desire. The GTC application is designed to allow a configurable switch to be activated by this input value. This event action can be configured as an Alarm or a Shutdown. The user can configure the loss of this input signal to trigger either an Alarm or a Shutdown.

Compressor Discharge Pressure-CDP (AI_07)

The CDP section of this control includes the following sub-sections:

- CDP Sensing
- CDP Derivative Calculation

CDP Sensing

The compressor discharge pressure (CDP) is sensed by a 4-to-20 mA pressure transducer. This value is then used by the control for pressure control and fuel schedules.

CDP Derivative Calculation

The CDP sensor input block also generates a derivative of this signal, which gives the control a high frequency calculation of the rate of change of compressor discharge pressure over time. This signal is used in certain turbine operation protection algorithms.

Exhaust Gas Temperature – EGT (if used = AI_08)

The EGT section of this control includes the following sub-sections:

- EGT Sensing
- Temperature Reference
- Temperature Switch Output Relay Signals

EGT Sensing

Two methods of sensing EGT are available, one 4-20 mA summary EGT input or multiple thermocouples. When the analog input method is selected, a single 4-20 mA input senses the EGT. The system feeds the temperature information from this signal to the three temperature switches, the overtemp switch, and the EGT control PID. When the thermocouple input method is used, the EGT is sensed by a number of type K thermocouples (configurable from 1 to 8). Cold Junction compensation is done directly on the AtlasSC I/O module, but there is an option to bring in a CJ sensor from a remote location if the appropriate T/C wiring is not run all the way to the AtlasSC. The temp spread monitor block calculates the average reading of the thermocouples. It excludes any that are outside of the allowed spread or those T/C that have failed. The temp spread monitor block and the subtract block calculate the difference between the highest and lowest readings of the thermocouples that are included in the average. The average is sent to the three temperature switches, the overtemp switch, and the EGT control PID. Configurable alarms and shutdowns are available for each T/C, number of failed T/Cs, and excessive spread.

Temperature Reference

The EGT Reference is set by a tunable variable and can be configured to use an ambient temperature bias. There is an option to use the EGT control for starting the unit. The control has additional temperature set points that are used for this option.

Temperature Switches

In the software there are three temperature switches for the EGT. These temp switches are configurable for any temperature set point and can used to drive relay outputs. These outputs can be used by other systems.

Remote PT Speed Reference (if used = AI_09)

The speed reference produces the desired speed-setting signal and sends it to the speed controller. The sub-functions are:

- Speed Setting
- Remote Speed Setting (PT only)

Speed Setting

The PT speed setting is raised or lowered by closing the associated contact or by commands through the Modbus communication link. The rate at which the reference changes can also be selected. The speed reference has both an upper and a lower limit position. The speed setting at each of these positions is a tunable value. The speed reference also includes relay options to indicate when that speed reference is at the lower limit.

Remote Speed Setting

The PT speed setting can be controlled by a remote signal. The ENABLE contact enables remote speed setting, as long as the speed is above rated speed. When enabled, the speed setting can be changed by varying a remote 4-to-20 mA signal. At this time all PT associated switch contacts (RAISE, LOWER, FAST, and INSTANT) will be disabled.

Actuator Driver Outputs (ACT_01 and ACT_02)

This system includes two actuator drivers, one for the gaseous-fuel actuator (ACT_01) and one for the liquid-fuel actuator (ACT_02). Each of the actuator drivers receives a fuel demand signal and sends a proportional drive current signal to its actuator. Each actuator, in turn, controls the flow of one type of fuel. The outputs are configurable as 4–20 mA or 0–200 mA. These outputs are proportional drivers only—if integrating drivers are required, inquire about the Woodward Servo Position Controller (SPC).

Number of channels	2
Actuator Type	Proportional, non-isolated
Output type	4–20 or 20-160 mA outputs, software selectable
Common Mode Voltage	15 Vdc ±10%
Max current output	25 mA ±5% (4-20 mA scale)
	200 mA ±5% (20-160 mA scale)
Min. load resistance	ΟΩ
Max load resistance	300 Ω at 22 mA (4-20 mA scale)
	45 Ω at 200 mA (20-160 mA scale)
Resolution	12 bits
Accuracy @ 25 °C	Better than ±0.1% of full scale
	0.026mA (4-20 mA scale)
	0.2mA (20-160 mA scale)
Readback Accuracy @ 25 °C	0.5%
	140 ppm/°C
Temperatare Brit	0.24 mA maximum (4-20 mA scale)
	1.22 mA maximum (20.160 mA coole)
	1.02 IIA IIIAXIIIIUIII (20-100 IIIA SCALE)
	70 ppm/ C, typical (0.45% of full scale, 0.11375 mA)
	0.12 mA maximum (4-20 mA scale)
	0.91 mA maximum (20-160 mA scale)
Readbacks	Actuator source and return currents
Dither Current	25 Hz, fixed duty cycle, software variable amplitude
	+15 Vdc
GICIO	Δ



Figure 5-4. Actuator Output Wiring Diagram

Gas Fuel Valve Position Demand (ACT_01)

The gas fuel valve position demand is output from the control via this actuator output channel. It can be a 4-20 mA or 20-160 mA signal from the control to the valve driver or to the valve itself.

Liquid Fuel Valve Position Demand (ACT_02)

The liquid fuel valve position demand is output from the control via this actuator output channel. It can be a 4-20 mA or 20-160 mA signal from the control to the valve driver or to the valve itself.

Analog Outputs

There are six analog outputs that may be assigned to a number of functions. Each output is a 4–20 mA current source. The Analog Outputs may be used with a two-wire ungrounded device or isolated device. If interfacing to a non-isolated device, the use of a loop isolator is required. The chart below give the parameters that may be configured for analog output, The scale or range of each parameter can also be changed, i.e. a frequency read out may be set for 57 to 63 Hz, or 30 to 65 Hz.

Number of channels	6, PWM outputs
Output type	4–20 mA outputs, non-isolated
PWM frequency	1.5 kHz
Common Mode Voltage	15 Vdc ±10%
Current output	4–20 mA
Max current output	25 mA ±5%
Min. load resistance	0 Ω
Max load resistance	300 Ω at 22 mA
Resolution	12 bits
Accuracy @ 25 °C	Better than ±0.1% of full scale, 0.025 mA
Temperature Drift	140 ppm/°C, 0.23 mA maximum
-	70 ppm/°C, typical (0.45% of full scale, 0.11375 mA)

Each analog output has identical circuitry. There is no isolation between outputs and no isolation to the digital circuitry of the GTC200. Wiring for each is shown below but only the terminal numbers change for each output.



Figure 5-5. Analog Output Wiring Diagram

Analog Outputs (AO_01 thru AO_08)

The system includes eight analog outputs. These readout signals are 4–20 mA signals for driving meters or sending readouts to other plant system controls. Each of these signals is configurable in the application program. The default status for each one is to be driven by the fuel control with the functions shown below in selection numbers 1-8 respectively.

- 1 GG Actual Speed
- 2 GG Reference Speed
- 3 PT Actual Speed Readout
- 4 PT Reference Speed Readout
- 5 Exhaust Gas Temperature (EGT) Readout
- 6 Compressor Discharge Pressure (CDP) Readout
- 7 Fuel Valve Demand Readout
- 8 Generator KW Readout
- 9 Generator KVAR Readout
- 10 Generator KVA Readout
- 11 Generator Power Factor Readout
- 12 Generator Current Readout
- 13 Generator Voltage Readout
- 14 Utility Bus KW Readout (Export)
- 15 Utility Bus KVAR Readout
- 16 Utility Bus KVA Readout
- 17 Utility Bus Power Factor Readout
- 18 Utility Bus Current Readout
- 19 Utility Bus Voltage Readout
- 20 Synchroscope

- 21 Customer Configurable Analog Output (from Modbus AW 11)
- 22 Customer Configurable Analog Output (from Modbus AW_12)
- 23 Customer Configurable Analog Output (from Modbus AW 13)

*Via the S/W service tool it is possible to select the output of the power monitoring elements to be displayed as a phase value, or total/average of the phases. The default is to output the total/average.

Discrete Inputs

Discrete Inputs (BI_01 thru BI_24)

Twenty-four discrete inputs are available as direct inputs into the AtlasSC I/O. These 'high-speed' input signals are used to direct the actions and functions of the fuel control. The first 3 inputs are fixed and can only be used for the function shown. If they are configured for customer use it will disable the GTC function of that input. The signal status of each input will be sent through the Modbus communication link as indications. Discrete inputs 4-24 have been preprogrammed with the following optional functionality:

- A Start Permissive Input
- An Alarm Condition Input •
- An Shutdown Condition Input •

** Each of these inputs is Boolean "OR" ed with a Modbus BW value that can be sent through the Modbus link. These writes can be used or disabled. It is important to note that if the Communication Link is lost - ONLY the Shutdown, Start/Run and Fuel Selection/Transfer inputs will retain the last state sent. All other will go to the False state.

**The default function and active state of each of these signals is shown, these can be altered in the configuration of the control. (Active High or Low)

Active State

1.	Shutdown (Fuel Off)	
2.	Start/Run	1
3.	System Reset (ALM & SD)	,
4.	System Acknowledge (ALM & SD)	-
5.	PT Reference Lower	-
6.	PT Reference Raise	-
7.	Gas Fuel Valve Status Input	-
8.	Liquid Fuel Valve Status Input	-
9.	Go to Rated Speed / Go to Baseload	•
		i
10.	Combustor Flame Detector	-
11.	Fuel Selection/Transfer	-
12.	Enable Remote PT Reference Set Point	-
13.	Inhibit Synchronizer	-
14.	GEN Breaker (Aux 52) CLOSED	•
15.	UTIL Breaker OPEN	-
16.	Enable Reactive Load Control	-

- 16. 17. VAR/PF/Voltage Lower Command
- 18. VAR/PF/Voltage Raise Command

-

1.

- 19. Enable Process Control
- 20. Process Set point Lower Command
- 21. Process Set point Raise Command
- 22. GG Reference Lower
- 23. GG Reference Raise
- 24. Customer Input 24

- * TRUE = No external Shutdowns * TRUE=Start /Fuel ON FALSE=Normal Stop * TRUE = Reset Alarm/Shutdown TRUE = Acknowledge Alarm/Shutdown TRUE = Lower PT Speed Set point TRUE = Raises PT Speed Set point TRUE = Gas Fuel Valve Healthy TRUE = Liquid Fuel Valve Healthy TRUE = Holds PT Reference to Rated if GEN Breaker Closed then Go to Baseload TRUE = Flame Detected in Combustor TRUE = Liquid Fuel (False = Gas Fuel) TRUE = Actively follow remote PT set point TRUE = Disable Synchronization TRUE = Generator Breaker is CLOSED TRUE = Utility Breaker OPEN (Enables LS) TRUE = Enables Reactive Load Control TRUE= Lowers VAR/PFset point/voltage bias TRUE= Raises VAR/PFset point/voltage bias TRUE = Enables Process Control TRUE = Lowers Process Set Point TRUE = Raises Process Set Point TRUE = Lower GG Speed Set Point TRUE = Raises GG Speed Set Point TRUE = Event Action
 - Woodward

Discrete Outputs

There are 12 discrete output relay drivers, which are individually optically isolated, available from the AtlaSSC I/O. However, all twelve share a common power supply and return circuit. Each output uses a thermally protected MOSFET that will pulse the circuit if the current limit is exceeded. An over-current condition on one output will not affect the other outputs. The output will be pulsed continuously until the current requirement is reduced, allowing the output to operate normally again.

Number of channels	12
Output type	Low-side driver with short circuit and over voltage
	protection
Current drive rating	<200 mA
Discrete Output supply voltage	9-32 Vdc
Isolation voltage	500 Vac, all channels are isolated from the other I/O

An external 9–32 Vdc power source must be provided to source the circuit voltage switched by the GTC200. Due to circuit isolation, the external power supply common must be connected to the GTC200 terminal 23 as shown in the wiring diagrams in Appendix A.



Figure 5-6. Discrete Output Wiring Diagram

Relay Driver Outputs

Twelve relay driver outputs are available from the GTC200 application. These signals are used to indicate the function or status of the control or turbine. The first two relay outputs are for SHUTDOWN and ALARM and fixed outputs. The SHUTDOWN signal (1) is normally energized to reflect a healthy GTC200 with no shutdowns present. The ALARM signal (2) along with all of the others is normally de-energized, and the control energizes this output on one of 2 configurable conditions: 1) Alarm summary – meaning that the output is true when any alarm is present or 2) Alarm Horn indication – meaning that when an Alarm event comes in, the output is True until an Acknowledge input is received, then the output goes False until another alarm condition happens. The other ten signal outputs are configurable via a menu (as per the list below) for each relay output to be driven from a pre-programmed function in the fuel control, or to be driven via a Modbus command.

IMPORTANT

When configuring these output drivers, use the first 6 for the most critical (time dependent) signals, such as fuel shutoff valve commands. The channels are programmed at the following rate groups:

Outputs 1-6 =10 ms Outputs 7-9 = 40 ms Outputs 10-12 =160 ms

- 1 SHUTDOWN
- 2 CLOSE GEN Breaker Command
- 3 OPEN GEN Breaker Command
- 4 Open Gas Fuel Shutoff Valves
- 5 Open Liquid Fuel Shutoff Valves
- 6 Ignitors Energized (ON)
- 7 Motor Starter Engaged
- 8 ALARM
- 9 GG Speed Switch 1
- 10 GG Speed Switch 2
- 11 Run / Shutdown / Reset Signal to Fuel Valve
- 12 GG Speed Reference at Lower Limit
- 13 PT Speed Reference at Lower Limit
- 14 GTC Health Indication (Fuel Control ON)
- 15 Running on Liquid Fuel (off = On Gas Fuel)
- 16 Raise Voltage Command to AVR
- 17 Lower Voltage Command to AVR
- 18 Speed in Control (GG or PT)
- 19 EGT in Control
- 20 CDP in Control
- 21 Process Control Enabled
- 22 Remote PT Speed Reference Enabled
- 23 Load Sharing Enabled
- 24 Max Turbine Output Load Reached
- 25 EGT Speed Switch 1
- 26 EGT Speed Switch 2
- 27 EGT Speed Switch 3
- 28 PT Speed Switch 1
- 29 PT Speed Switch 2
- 30 PT Speed Switch 3
- 31 Customer Command from Modbus BW 21
- 32 Customer Command from Modbus BW 22
- 33 Customer Command from Modbus BW 23
- 34 Customer Command from Modbus BW 24

Chapter 6. Configuration and Service Setup Procedures

Introduction

This chapter contains information on control configurations, setting adjustments, and the use of Woodward's Control Assistant software tool. Because of the variety of installations, system and component tolerances, the GTC200 must be tuned and configured for each system to obtain safe operation and optimum performance.



An improperly calibrated control could cause an overspeed or other damage to the prime mover. To prevent possible serious injury from an over speeding prime mover, read this entire procedure before starting the prime mover.

The worksheet in the Appendices of this manual should be used to select the values used in the tunable blocks of the GAPTM program for the GTC200 application. On the lines provided, enter the values used for your control. Once the worksheet is completed, connect the control with the Control Assistant service tool as described in the previous section. Launch WinPanel and click on the Q in the tool bar to execute a routine that will automatically generate an inspector file for all of the configuration and service fields (*you will want to resize the Block, Field, and Value columns in the inspector file to see the complete prompts that exist for each row*). Using the worksheet, tune each field to the value you require for your application. Use a separate worksheet for each control when more than one control is used at each site. Note that as a user gets more familiar with the system, you can modify/customize your own inspector files to best fit your needs.

This should be done at initial installation to establish the correct turbine package configuration details for correct operation of the fuel control. The turbine must be shutdown (in a non-running state) during control set-up to tune or adjust any of the parameters on the Configuration sheets. This is not required to adjust or tune any parameters in the Service sheets.

Software Interface Tools Setup

An "inspector" provides a window for real-time monitoring and editing of all control Configuration and Service Menu parameters and values. Control Assistant can have a license added that will allow the user utilize trending capability and will also allow the creation of custom "inspectors" can easily be created and saved. Each window can display up to 28 lines of monitoring and tuning parameters without scrolling. The number with scrolling is unlimited. Two windows can be open simultaneously to display up to 56 parameters without scrolling. Tunable values can be adjusted at the inspector window.

WinPanel is a typical Windows application that provides a powerful and intuitive interface. The menu structures are familiar to Windows users. Variable navigation is provided through the Explorer window similar to the Explorer in Windows.

WinPanel performs these primary functions:

Monitoring and Tuning of Control Variables—Watch Window presents variables in a tabular format. The user chooses the variables to view. Multiple pages of variables can be created, each with useful parameters for various troubleshooting or tuning procedures. The user can toggle between pages depending on the task being performed.





Apply Power to the GTC200

At power-up, the GTC200 runs through its boot-up routine and performs a set of initial diagnostics to verify CPU, memory, I/O initialization, and bus health. This boot-up routine takes approximately a minute to execute. During this time, the control's red status LEDs on the CPU and I/O modules should be on. When boot-up is complete, the application program code begins running, the control outputs will be enabled, and system control will begin—the control's red status LEDs will turn off and should remain off as long as the control is running.

Prior to installing Control Assistant, you must install the Microsoft .net framework program supplied on the CD. This will install some operating system library files that are used by Control Assistant.

Setup Control Assistant version 3.2 or greater (CA3.2)-

- Installing Control Assistant
- Connecting a PC/Laptop to the Control (AtlasSC)
- Generating the Service & Configuration Worksheet
- Maintaining Control Tunables (Download/Upload)

A) Installing Control Assistant



Figure 6-2. Control Assistant Install Window

Define the desired directory to save Control Assistant and press 'Next'. It is preferable to use the default, as it will keep all Woodward Software in a common folder. If the program folder field is blank, type in "Woodward" and the install will create a program folder named Woodward.

Calculation of the c	urot Assistant 5.2 Setup		
Statute Image: Statute Statute Statute			
Statute data under der der der der der der der der der			
Image: Constrained and the constrai			
Celebratement Participation Image: Second			
And an and a set of any	Colored Conserved Fielder		
Justice Alertice Sector Alertice Sector Alertice Sector Alertice Sector Alertice			
Property Processor Booling finder Processor Processor </td <td></td> <td>Setup will add program icons to the Program Polder listed below. You may type a new tolder name, or select one from the Existing Folders list. Click Next to</td> <td></td>		Setup will add program icons to the Program Polder listed below. You may type a new tolder name, or select one from the Existing Folders list. Click Next to	
Program file Concert		contrue	
Visionerit V		Program Folder	
Example factor Accessor		Woodward	
Anatomic Tana Anatomic Tana An	• *	Existing Folders	
Anama Davis 42 Horizon 21 Par Par Par Par Par Par Par Par	* *	Administrative Tools	
Charlos - Charles - Charle	~	Advantech Studio v5.2	
Const Academic Constant		CANalyzer CANalyzer	
<u>(Baa Her)</u> Canat		Control Assistant Dell Modern-On-Hold	
dia ner			
		Cancel	

Figure 6-3. Control Assistant Folder Selection

Choose the desired folder in the 'Start Menu' to save the shortcuts.

🛃 Control Assistant 3.2 Setup	_ 8 ×
Control Assistant 3.2 Setup	
Finished	
Setup is complete and Control Assister 12 is now installed.	
2.4	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Click Close to end the Setup	
KBack. Close Core	
	MIN 20 - C
	415 PM
Figure 6-4. Control Assistant Install Comple	le

After Control assistant is installed press 'Close'.



Figure 6-5. Control Assistant Restart Window

Press 'Yes' to restart your computer now, or press 'No' to restart your computer later. Control Assistant will NOT function properly until the PC is restarted.

B) Connecting a PC/Laptop to the Control (AtlasSC)

The connection of a computer is only required for calibration and setup of the GTC200. The computer and CA3.2 software program are not required or necessary for normal operation of the control. You will need to connect a standard 9-pin Null Modem cable between the communication port # 3 (COM 3) of the AtlasSC Main (SmartCore) module on the GTC200 and a user PC. This port has a 9-pin sub-D connector and is located on the bottom layer of the PC104 bus stack of the control modules. This port's protocol settings are defaulted to the correct settings to communicate with the Woodward ServLink service tools (Baud = 115200, Data Bits = 8, Stop Bits = 1, Parity = None). For information on the cable or communication port settings, see the troubleshooting section of this manual.

Connect from the PC to the COM 3 serial port (9 pin- sub-D connector on Main board) on the control using a Null Modem serial cable.



Figure 6-6. Control Assistant – WinPanel Communication Choice

Start Control Assistant from the 'Start Menu' or desktop shortcut. Press the

WinPanel button on the toolbar. CA3.2 will open a dialog to allow the user to select the type of communication connection desired. Select 'ServLink OPC server' and 'Local Server' then press 'Connect'. CA3.2 will then launch the ServLink to OPC Server (SOS).

SOS Servlink OPC Server File Session Options Help	Connect Servlink to control	
	TCP (Ethernet) Primary TCP IP Address Connect TCP	
	Enable Failover	
Duration	Serial Connect Serial	

Figure 6-7. Control Assistant – SOS Connection Choice

SOS ServLink OPC Server will start automatically and ask to 'Connect ServLink to control'. Choose the Serial communications and select the Comm. Port you want to use on your PC. Press 'Connect Serial'. The SOS program will autonegotiate the correct communications settings (Baud/Date Bits/Stop Bits/Parity) for the ServLink connection.

🏆 sos s	Servlink OPC S	erver 1.5			;
File Ses	ssion Options	Help			
Port	Backup port	Controlld	ApplicationId	Status	Backup status
СОМ1		Dflt Control ID0	5418-1778 Fri Apr 28 15:01:13 2006	Connected at 115200 bps	
Runnina					

Figure 6-8. SOS Connection Window

When Control Assistant is connected to the control, your connection should look like the connection shown above.

C)	Generating	the S	Service &	S.	Configuration	Worksheet
----	------------	-------	-----------	----	---------------	-----------

A-SYSTEM C	ntigung: P - DConco				TODE		iouro: E - ANALC	O IN OPTS /4-		E.ECT OF
@LOCAL HOST	Control	Category	Generate Quick S	ervice/Configure sheets	ISPE	Value	Units	Description	Low	High
Dflt Control ID0	Dflt Control ID0	Configure	A-SYSTEM	01 Use Gas Fuel Valve		True		1		
	Dflt Control ID0	Configure	A-SYSTEM	02 Gas Valve Reverse Act?		False				
	Dflt Control ID0	Configure	A-SYSTEM	03 Use Liq Fuel Valve		True				
	Dflt Control ID0	Configure	A-SYSTEM	04 Lig Valve Reverse Act?		False				
	Dflt Control ID0	Configure	A-SYSTEM	05 PT Idle Speed Ref (Min)		3500.00			100.00	20000.00
	Dflt Control ID0	Configure	A-SYSTEM	06 PT Rated Speed		3600.00			100.00	20000.00
	Dflt Control ID0	Configure	A-SYSTEM	07 PT Max Spd Ref Setpoint		3780.00			1000.00	30000.00
	Dflt Control ID0	Configure	A-SYSTEM	08 GG Speed for SD Reset		1000.00			100.00	10000.00
	Dflt Control ID0	Configure	A-SYSTEM	09 Flame Detect Options	-	1			1	4
	Dflt Control ID0	Configure	A-SYSTEM	10 Flame Detect Option Fdbk		EGT > 400 Deg F				
	Dflt Control ID0	Configure	A-SYSTEM	11 GG Spd to Enabl FlamOut		2500.00				
	Dflt Control ID0	Configure	A-SYSTEM	12 Fuel Transfer Rate (sec)		60.00			10.00	120.00
	Dflt Control ID0	Configure	A-SYSTEM	13 Gen Freg (1=50, 2=60) HZ	-	2			1	2
	Dflt Control ID0	Configure	A-SYSTEM	14 Use Sync/Breaker Cmds?		True				
	Dflt Control ID0	Configure	A-SYSTEM	15 Init Mode at Brkr Close	-	0			0	2
	Dflt Control ID0	Configure	A-SYSTEM	16 Initial Mode Selected		Manual Loading				
	Dflt Control ID0	Configure	A-SYSTEM	17 Use Load Sharing by LON?		False				
	Dflt Control ID0	Configure	A-SYSTEM	18 Use Reactive Load Cntrl?		True				
	Dflt Control ID0	Configure	A-SYSTEM	19 Display Temps in Deg C		False				
	Dflt Control ID0	Configure	A-SYSTEM	20 Disable all ACCEL Ontri		False				
	Dflt Control ID0	Configure	A-SYSTEM	21 SD BO True=SD		True				
	Dflt Control ID0	Configure	A-SYSTEM	22 ALM Out Summary or Horn		False				
	Dflt Control ID0	Configure	A-SYSTEM	23 Tune True= CNFGComplete		False				
ward Governor Com										

Figure 6-9. Control Assistant – WinPanel QuickService Window

Press the Quick Inspector icon on the toolbar and a multiple sheet WinPanel inspector file will be generated automatically. This interface can now be used to adjust the Configure and Service settings of the control. The tab sheets labeled as "Configure" are settings that must be tuned while the prime mover is shutdown and the control is in I/O Lock. The tab sheets labeled as "Service" are available to be tuned at any time, but caution should be used whenever tuning the control with the prime mover in operation. The initial settings of these Service sheets should be done with the prime mover shutdown.

After configuration and calibration are complete save these settings in the control

by using the icon – "Save tunable values on control". This should be done any time that tunable adjustments are made to the control. If this is not done the unit will return to the last saved value, which initially will be the default value in the application (shown on the appendix worksheet).

D) Maintaining Control Tunables (Download/Upload)

Once the control is configured and the signals are calibrated, it is recommended that the user create a file containing this information. This is useful for setting up a spare unit, as a replacement or for initially configuring other units of the same type.

1) Tunable format setup—

ordigue: A-SYSTEM Contoure: B-Reene SETTINGS Contoure: C-G SPEED SEXIOR SETTINGS Contoure: E-ANLT SOSQU-CC4., HOST BCCAtal ID Control ID Contigue BCCAtal ID BCCAtal ID CONTIGUE BCCATAL I	ordigure A-SYSTEM [Contoure D-PERSIENCIA SETTINGS] Continuer C-PERSUENCIA SETTINGS] Continuer E-ANLIE SOSQUECCAL, HOST HoLocked B-System Perameters B-System Perameters B-Sy	onfigure A-SYSTEM (Contours E-RSeries SETTINGS) SOSQLOCAL (HOST → Difi Cantrol ID0 → Blucoked → System Perameters → MASTER → MASTER → MASTER → Control ID0 Difi Cantrol ID0 Difi Cant	Configure Configure Configure A - SYSTEM Configure A - SYSTEM Configure Communications Configure Settings Configure Activity Configure Configure Configure Settings Configure Settings Configure Settings Configure Settings Configure Sending and rec Configure Sending and rec Configure Sending GAP pr Configure Configure Configure Configure <t< th=""><th>A SETTINGS Configure D-PT SPEED SE Field Name DI Use Gas Fuel Valve DI Use Gas Fuel Valve Cerving bunchles Ogs Ogs Ogs Ogs Ogs Ogs Ogs Ogs Ogs Og</th><th>ENSCR SETTINGS Conf Volue True True True True</th><th>fioure: E - AN</th><th></th></t<>	A SETTINGS Configure D-PT SPEED SE Field Name DI Use Gas Fuel Valve DI Use Gas Fuel Valve Cerving bunchles Ogs Ogs Ogs Ogs Ogs Ogs Ogs Ogs Ogs Og	ENSCR SETTINGS Conf Volue True True True True	fioure: E - AN	
SOSBUCCAL_HOST Dift Control ID0 Dift Control ID0 Dift Control ID0 Control ID0	SOSBUCCAL_HOST Diff Control ID0 Bit Control ID0 CHC ChC CHC CHC CHC CHC CHC CHC CHC CHC	SOS@LOCAL_HOST SOS@LOCAL_HOST Dft:ControlID0 →BLocked ⊕ System Parameters ⊕ Control ID0 ⊕	Category Block Name Configure A - SYSTEM Configure Communications Configure Settings Configure Activity Configure Activity Configure Settings Configure Configure Configure Settings Configure Settings Configure Sending and rec Configure Sending GAP pr Configure Configure Confi	Field Name 01 Use Gas Fuel Velve or use Gas Fuel Velve anables ogs ogs ogs rograms Atta Pany Pany NON Stop bits 1 dis not supported on all control platforms 188,171,215 5	Volue True X X Y V V V V V V V V V V V V V		
B DR. Control LOB Condexists H-Locked B System Peremeters B _MASTER DR Control LOB Condigue DR Control LOB Condigue R AZ PS_CUTB DR Control LOB Condigue R CANGA ACT1 DR Control LOB Condigue R CANGA ACT2 DR Control LOB Condigue R CANGA ACT2 DR Control LOB Condigue R CANGA ALAPAM R CONFG_AU3 R CANGA ALAPAM R CONFG AU3 R CANGA ALAPAM R CANGA ALAPAM R CONFG AU3 R CANGA ALAPAM R CANGA ALAPAM R CONFG AU3 R CANGA ALAPAM R CANGA A	B DR:Control ID0 Configure A: SYSTEM 01 Use Gas Fuel Volve True B DR:Control ID0 Configure DB:Control ID0 Configure A: SYSTEM 01 Use Gas Fuel Volve True B DR:Control ID0 Configure DB:Control ID0 Configure Semipsi B: AVATER DB:Control ID0 Configure A: SYSTEM DB:Control ID0 Configure B: AD1_F0A_MN1 DB:Control ID0 Configure A: System Parameters DB:Control ID0 Configure B: AD2_F5S_CONED DB:Control ID0 Configure A: System Parameters DB:Control ID0 Configure B: AZ_F5_CONED DB:Control ID0 Configure A: Configure DB:Control ID0 Configure B: AZ_F5_CONED DB:Control ID0 Configure DB:Control ID0 Configure DB:Control ID0 Configure B: AZ_F5_CONED DB:Control ID0 Configure DB:	□ Bit Control ID0 □ Bit Control ID0 □ HoLocked □ Dit Control ID0 □ System Persenters □ Dit Control ID0 □ MASTER □ Dit Control ID0 □ A01_MAN □ Dit Control ID0 □ A01_PB_MO1 □ Dit Control ID0 □ A01_PB_MO1 □ Dit Control ID0 □ A02_PSENSE □ Dit Control ID0 □ A02_PS_COMB □ Dit Control ID0 □ A02_PS_OUTB □ Dit Control ID0 □ A02_RS_OUTB □ Dit Control ID0 □ A03_RN_RLET □ Dit Control ID0 □ CNFG_ACT1 □ Dit Control ID0	Configure A-SYSTEM Configure Configure Configure Settings Configure Activity Configure Configure Configure Configure Configure Senting GAP I Configure	01 Use Gas Fuel Velve	* True		
Bitcheld DB Control IDD Configure Bitcheld DB Control IDD C	Buckeds DB Control L00 Configure B System Perameters DB Control L00 Configure B AMSTER DB Control L00 Configure B ADJ PB, DO1 DB Control L00 Configure B ADJ PB, DO1 DB Control L00 Configure B ADJ PB, DO1 DB Control L00 Configure B ADZ PSENSE DB Control L00 Configure B ADZ PSE DUTG DB Control L00 Configure C CMFG ADT DB Control L00 Configure <td>Bochester System Personeters System Personeters Dit Control ID0 Dit Control ID0 Cont</td> <td>Configure Configure</td> <td>Cerving tunables ogs lograms Att Creature B State Perty NOM Brop bits T I list 171,215 5</td> <td>x y y y y g</td> <td></td> <td></td>	Bochester System Personeters System Personeters Dit Control ID0 Dit Control ID0 Cont	Configure Configure	Cerving tunables ogs lograms Att Creature B State Perty NOM Brop bits T I list 171,215 5	x y y y y g		
B	B System Paremeters Laboration Configure C Configure AD1_MAN DE Control ID0 Configure AD2_PS_NO1 DE Control ID0 Configure AD2_PS_CONF DE Control ID0 Configure CONF_ AD3 CECCT2 DE Control ID0 Configure CECCT2 CECCT2 DE Control ID0 Configure CECCT2 C	 Bystem Parameters DB Control D0 MASTER DB Control D0 Control D0 Control D0 Control D0 Control D0 DB Control D0 DB Control D0 DB Control D0 Control D0 <l< td=""><td>Configure Config</td><td>And A second sec</td><td>s ₹ ₹ 9</td><td></td><td></td></l<>	Configure Config	And A second sec	s ₹ ₹ 9		
#	# -MASTER DB Control DD Configue Activity # AdJ MAN DB Control DO Configue Activity # AdJ PAN DB Control DO Configue Preceiving detalogs # AdJ PAN DB Control DO Configue ISending Active Scale # AdJ PAN DB Control DO Configue ISending Active Scale # AdJ PAN DB Control DO Configue ISending Active Scale # AdJ PAN DB Control DO Configue ISending Active Scale # AdJRD DB Control DO Configue ISending Active Scale ISending Active Scale # AdJ D_LODD DB Control DO Configue ISending Active Scale ISending Active Scale ISending Active Scale # CMFG_AD1 DB Control DO Configue ISending Active Scale ISending Active Scale ISending Active Scale ISending Active Scale # CMFG_AD2 DB Control DO Configue ISE Enclaid TO 2cofigue	#_MASTER Diff Control DD # <fnc ctegory="">> Diff Control DD # A01_MAN Diff Control DD # A01_PB_M01 Diff Control DD # A01_PB_M01 Diff Control DD # A03_COMBO Diff Control DD # A03_COMBO Diff Control DD # A2_PS_CONF Diff Control DD # A2_PS_OUTB Diff Control DD # A2_PS_OUTG Diff Control DD # A2_PS_OUTG Diff Control DD # ACEL Diff Control DD # ACEL Diff Control DD # ACEL Diff Control DD # ALTO_LOAD Diff Control DD # CALMODE Diff Control DD # CALFG_ACT2 Diff Control DD # CALFG_ACT2 Diff Control DD # CALFG_AD3 Diff Control DD</fnc>	Configure Settings Activity Configure Activity Configure Activity Configure Sending GAP pr Configure Boot 115 Configure Boot 115 Configure Configure Configure Configure Configure Configure Configure Configure Configure Configure Configure This protocol Configure Configure Configure Configure Configure	Leisking Lunables logs logs A41 Ban Data on a Parity Ban bris Ban of supported on all control pletforms (168,171,215 5	۶ پې پې		
A Sin Category >> Def Control [D0 Configure A All AN AN AD1_PB_MO1 Def Control [D0 Configure Ad2_PS_DVB5 Def Control [D0 Configure Ad2_PS_COUTB Def Control [D0 Configure Ad2_PS_COUTB Def Control [D0 Configure Ad2_PS_COUTG Def Control [D0 Configure Ad3]_N = Net Ad3 Def Control [D0 Configure Ad3]_N = Net Def Control [D0 Configure Ad3]_N = Net Def Control [D0 Configure Configure Def Control [D0 Configure Configure CoNFG_AD3 Control [D0 Configure Configure CoNFG_AD3 Control [D0 Configure Configure CoNFG_AD3 Control [D0 Configure Configure Configure Configure CoNFG_AD3 Control [D0 Configure Configure Configure CoNFG_AD3 Control [D0 Configure Co	activity <td># A01_ANN DB Control ID0 # A01_PB_MO1 DB Control ID0 # A02_PSENSE DB Control ID0 # A02_PSENSE DB Control ID0 # A02_PSENSE DB Control ID0 # A02_PSEONE DB Control ID0 # A02_PSEONE DB Control ID0 # A2_PS_OUTG DB Control ID0 # AC2_PS_OUTG DB Control ID0 # AC2_PS_OUTG DB Control ID0 # AC2_PS_OUTG DB Control ID0 # ALFA_M DB Control ID0 # ALFA_M DB Control ID0 # ALFO_LCAD DB Control ID0 © CALMODE DB Control ID0 © CNFG_ACT1 DB Control ID0 © CNFG_AC1 DB Control ID0 © CNFG_A01 DB Control ID0 © CNFG_A03 © CNFG_A03 © CNFG_A04 DB Control ID0</td> <td>Configure Activity Configure Activity Configure Sending and ec Paceaking data Sending GAP pr Configure Sendi Configure Port Sendi</td> <td>Cerving Lunables logs cograms Atti Control II S200 Provide an all control platforms Atti and supported on all control platforms</td> <td>y y y y y</td> <td></td> <td></td>	# A01_ANN DB Control ID0 # A01_PB_MO1 DB Control ID0 # A02_PSENSE DB Control ID0 # A02_PSENSE DB Control ID0 # A02_PSENSE DB Control ID0 # A02_PSEONE DB Control ID0 # A02_PSEONE DB Control ID0 # A2_PS_OUTG DB Control ID0 # AC2_PS_OUTG DB Control ID0 # AC2_PS_OUTG DB Control ID0 # AC2_PS_OUTG DB Control ID0 # ALFA_M DB Control ID0 # ALFA_M DB Control ID0 # ALFO_LCAD DB Control ID0 © CALMODE DB Control ID0 © CNFG_ACT1 DB Control ID0 © CNFG_AC1 DB Control ID0 © CNFG_A01 DB Control ID0 © CNFG_A03 © CNFG_A03 © CNFG_A04 DB Control ID0	Configure Activity Configure Activity Configure Sending and ec Paceaking data Sending GAP pr Configure Sendi Configure Port Sendi	Cerving Lunables logs cograms Atti Control II S200 Provide an all control platforms Atti and supported on all control platforms	y y y y y		
Add _PAND1 Det Control ID0 Configure Add _PSL Score Add _PSL Det Control ID0 Configure Add _PSL Control ID0 Configure Add _PSL Det Control ID0 Configure Add _PSL Det Control ID0 Configure Add _PSL Det Control ID0 Configure Add _NM Det Control ID0 Configure Add _NL Det Control ID0 Configure Add _NL Det Control ID0 Configure Social Det Control ID0 Configure Add _NL Det Control ID0 Configure Configure Control ID0 Configure Configure Control ID0 Configure Port Det Control ID0 Configure Config	# A01_PAIN Dift Control UPO Configure # A01_PAIN Dift Control UPO Configure # A02_PSENSE Dift Control UPO Configure # A02_PSE_OUTB Dift Control UPO Configure # A2_PS_OUTB Dift Control UPO Configure # A2_PS_OUTB Dift Control UPO Configure # AAPM Dift Control UPO Configure # AAPN Dift Control UPO Configure # ALFAM Dift Control UPO Configure # ChFG_ALNS Dift Control UPO Configure # ChFG_ALN2 Dift Control UPO Configure	# A01_MAN Dif Control D0 # A01_P6_M01 Dif Control D0 # A02_PSENSE Dif Control D0 # A02_PSENSE Dif Control D0 # A02_PSENSE Dif Control D0 # A02_PS_OUTB Dif Control D0 # A2_PS_OUTB Dif Control D0 # A2_PS_OUTG Dif Control D0 # A2_PS_OUTG Dif Control D0 # ALARM Dif Control D0 # COFE Dif Control D0 # COFE Dif Control D0 # COFE_ACT1 Dif Control D0 # CNFG_A01 Dif Control D0 # CNFG_A03 Dif Control D0 # CNFG_A03 Dif Control D0	Configure Config	cerving tunables logs organos Att Chromits & Seal Pany Noon Biop bris I is not supported on all control platforms Clean 171 215 5	2 ₹ ₹ ₹ 9		
Add_PSENSE Control ID0 Configure	Bernel - Bernel	Add_r96_M01 Dtf Control ID0 Add_r96_N01 Dtf Control ID0 Add_r96_N05 Add_r96_N05 Add_r96_N05 Add_r96_N05 Add_r96_N05 Add_r96_N05 Add_r96_N05 Add_r96_N05 Add_r96_N05 Control ID0 Add_r96_N05 Add_r96_N05 Control ID0 Add_r96_N05 Control ID0 Add_r96_N05 Control ID0 Add_r96_N05 Control ID0 CONFG_A01 CONFG_A03 CONFG_A03 CONFG_A03 CONFG_A04 CONFG_A05	Configure Pieceking Gdabi Configure Sending Gdabi Configure Sending Gdabi Configure Configure Configure Configure Configure Configure Configure This protocol Configure Configure Configure Configure Configure Configure Configure Configure Configure	Ant Construction of the second	y y y y y g		
e Ad2_PSENSE Dif Control ID0 Configure is Ad3_COMBO Dif Control ID0 Configure is Ad3_PS_CONF Dif Control ID0 Configure is Ad2_PS_CONTB Dif Control ID0 Configure is Ad2_PS_CONTB Dif Control ID0 Configure is Ad2_PS_CONTB Dif Control ID0 Configure is Ad4_M Dif Control ID0 Configure is Ad4_NALS Dif Control ID0 Configure is Ad4_NALS Dif Control ID0 Configure is COPG Dif Control ID0 Configure is COFG_ADD1 Dif Control ID0 Configure is CNFG_ADD2 Dif Control ID0 Configure is CNFG_ADD3 Ist Control ID0 Configure is CNFG_ADD4 Dif Control ID0 Configure is CNFG_ADD4 Ist Control ID0 Configure is CNFG_ADD4 Dif Control ID0 Configure is CNFG_ADD4 Dif Control ID0 Configure is CNFG_ADD4 Ist Control ID0 Configure is CNFG_ADD4 Ist Control ID0 Configure is CNFG_ADD4 Ist Control ID0 <td< td=""><td>e Ad2_PSENSE Dbt Control ID0 Configure is Ad3_COMBO Dbt Control ID0 Configure is Ad2_PS_CONF Dbt Control ID0 Configure is Ad2_PS_CONTB Dbt Control ID0 Configure is Ad3_INLET Dbt Control ID0 Configure is AMB_INLET Dbt Control ID0 Configure is AMB_INLET Dbt Control ID0 Configure is ChrG_ACT1 Dbt Control ID0 Configure is CNFG_AD1 Dbt Control ID0 Configure is CNFG_AD2 Dbt Control ID0 Configure is CNFG_AD3 is CNFG_AD4 is CNFG_AD4 is CNFG_AD3 is CNFG_AD4 is CNFG_AD4</td><td></td><td>Configure Pectroling Usal GAP pr Configure Configure Con</td><td>Att Corporates</td><td>2F</td><td></td><td></td></td<>	e Ad2_PSENSE Dbt Control ID0 Configure is Ad3_COMBO Dbt Control ID0 Configure is Ad2_PS_CONF Dbt Control ID0 Configure is Ad2_PS_CONTB Dbt Control ID0 Configure is Ad3_INLET Dbt Control ID0 Configure is AMB_INLET Dbt Control ID0 Configure is AMB_INLET Dbt Control ID0 Configure is ChrG_ACT1 Dbt Control ID0 Configure is CNFG_AD1 Dbt Control ID0 Configure is CNFG_AD2 Dbt Control ID0 Configure is CNFG_AD3 is CNFG_AD4 is CNFG_AD4 is CNFG_AD3 is CNFG_AD4 is CNFG_AD4		Configure Pectroling Usal GAP pr Configure Configure Con	Att Corporates	2F		
Add PS_CONF Add Add PS_CONF Add A	Add PS_CONF Add AS Add PS_CONF Add AS Add PS_CONF Add AS Add	Add Control ID0 Control ID0 Add Control ID0 COP Dtt Control ID0 Control ID0 COP Dtt Control ID0 COP Control ID0 Contr	Configure Configure	A41 Cate on a Ca	y VE y y g		
# A2_PS_CONF Dif Control ID0 Configure # A2_PS_OUTG Dif Control ID0 Configure # AAPM Dif Control ID0 Configure Import # AAPM_INLET Dif Control ID0 Configure Import # AUTO_LOAD Diff Control ID0 Configure Import # COFF Diff Control ID0 Configure Import Import # COFG_ACT1 Diff Control ID0 Configure Import Import Import # CNFG_ACT2 Diff Control ID0 Configure Import Import Import Import # CNFG_AD1 Diff Control ID0 Configure Import Import Import Import Import # CNFG_AD3 Import	# A2_PS_CONF Chi Control ID0 Configure # A2_PS_OUTG Dit Control ID0 Configure # A2_PS_OUTG Dit Control ID0 Configure # AAAM Dit Control ID0 Configure # AAATO_LOAD Dit Control ID0 Configure # CoNFG_ACT1 Dit Control ID0 Configure # CNFG_AU01 Dit Control ID0 Configure # CNFG_AU1 Dit Control ID0 Configure # CNFG_AU2 Dit Control ID0 Configure # CNFG_AU3 # This protocol is not supported on all control platforms # CNFG_AU3 # Control ID0 Configure # CNFG_AU3 # Mit Panel OPC connection) * *Recommended method of transfer Mit Panel OPC connection) * *Recommended method of tra	# A2_FS_OUTB Dft Control ID0 # A2_FS_OUTG Dft Control ID0 # A2_FS_OUTG Dft Control ID0 # ACEL Dft Control ID0 # ALFA Dft Control ID0 # ALFA Dft Control ID0 # ALFA Dft Control ID0 # ALFO_LCAD Dft Control ID0 # CALMODE Dft Control ID0 # CALMODE Dft Control ID0 # CAFG_ACT1 Dft Control ID0 # CNFG_ACT2 Dft Control ID0 # CNFG_A01 Dft Control ID0 # CNFG_A03 Dft Control ID0 # CNFG_A03 Dft Control ID0	Configure Configure	AMI Detro Dris Scool Penny Noon Brop bris I lis not supported on all control platforms I liss 171 215 S	× ≋ × ×		
e A2_PS_OUTG Dtf Control ID0 Configure e A2_PS_OUTG Dtf Control ID0 Configure e AA2_NM Dtf Control ID0 Configure e AA4_NM Dtf Control ID0 Configure e AA4_NMLT Dtf Control ID0 Configure e AA4_NALS Dtf Control ID0 Configure e AA4_NALS Dtf Control ID0 Configure e CMPG_ACT1 Dtf Control ID0 Configure e CMFG_ACT1 Dtf Control ID0 Configure e CMFG_ACT2 Dtf Control ID0 Configure e CMFG_AD1 Dtf Control ID0 Configure e CMFG_AD2 Dtf Control ID0 Configure e CMFG_AD3 Dtf Control ID0 Configure e CMFG_AD4	e A2_PS_OUTG Dtf Control ID0 Configue AOCEL Dtf Control ID0 Configue AACBAL Dtf Control ID0 Configue CALMODE Dtf Control ID0 Configue CHFG_A01 Dtf Control ID0 Configue CALMODE CANFG_A02 Dtf Control ID0 Configue CALMODE CALMODE Configure CNFG_A03 COnfigure CNFG_A04 Configure COpc (MinPanel OPC connection) 'Peconmended method of transfer OK Cancel Help	A2_FS_OUTB A2_FS_OUTB ACCEL Dft Control ID0 COP Dft Control ID0 COP Dft Control ID0 COFG_ACT1 Dft Control ID0 COFG_A01 Dft Control ID0 COFG_A03 COFG_A03 COFG_A04 EOFG_A05 V	Configure Config	AMI Chie pits 8 Scoll Premy Non Drop pits I is not supported on all control platforms Class 171 215 S	9 9		
e A2CEL B ACCEL B ACCEL B ACCEL D Control ID0 Configure B ALAPM D Control ID0 Configure B ALAPM D Control ID0 Configure B ALAPM B ChrG_JADD D Control ID0 Configure B CAHCOLOAD D Control ID0 Configure B CAHCOLOAD D Control ID0 Configure B CAHCOLOB B CAHCOLOB D Configure B CAHCOLOB CONFIGURE B CAHC	e A2CEL b Control ID0 Configure b AACEL b Control ID0 Configure b AAFM DB Control ID0 Configure b AAFM DB Control ID0 Configure b AAFM DB Control ID0 Configure b CALMOOE b Control ID0 Configure b CALMOOE b Control ID0 Configure b CALMOOE b Configure b CALMOOE b Control ID0 Configure b CALMOOE b Configure b CALMOOE b Control ID0 Configure b CALMOOE b Configure b CALMOOE b Configure b CALMOOE b Control ID0 Configure b CALMOOE b Configure b CALMOOE b Control ID0 Configure b CALMOOE b Configure b CALMOOE b Control ID0 Configure b CALMOOE b Configure b CALMOOE b Configure b CALMOOE b Control ID0 Configure b CALMOOE b Configure b CALMOOE b Control ID0 Configure b CALMOOE b Configure b CALMOOE b Control ID0 Configure b CALMOOE b Configure b CALMOOE b Control ID0 Configure b CALMOOE b CALMOOE b Configure b CALMOOE b CALMOOE b CALMOOE b CALMOOE b CALMO	# A2_PS_OUTG Dft Control ID0 # AC2EL Dft Control ID0 # ALARM Dft Control ID0 # ALARM Dft Control ID0 # ALARM Dft Control ID0 # ALTO_LCAD Dft Control ID0 # BLSGINALS Dft Control ID0 # CALMODE Dft Control ID0 # CAP Dft Control ID0 # CAPG_ACT1 Dft Control ID0 # CNFG_ACT2 Dft Control ID0 # CNFG_A03 Dft Control ID0 # CNFG_A03 Dft Control ID0 # CNFG_A03 Dft Control ID0	Configure Configure Configure Configure Configure Configure Configure Configure Configure Configure Configure Configure Configure Configure Configure Configure Configure	AMI Composition (Composition Composition) Second Composition (Composition) Second Composition (Composition) A lise not supported on all control platforms TIBE 171, 215 S	y y y		
BACCEL DB Control IDB Configure AARM DEControl IDB Configure AARB_IRLET DE Control IDB Configure BL_SIGNALS DB Control IDB Configure Conf	BACEL DB Control IDB Configure AARM DEControl IDB Configure AARB_INLET DB Control IDB Configure BL_SIGNALS DB Control IDB Configure Configure CONFG_ADDE DB Control IDB Configure Configure CONFG_ADD DB Control IDB Configure CONFG Configure	ALCEL D® Control ID0 ALARM D® Control ID0 AAMB_INLET D® Control ID0 AMD_INLET D® Control ID0 AUTO_LOAD D® Control ID0 AUTO_LOAD D® Control ID0 CONFG_ACT1 D® Control ID0 CONFG_ACT1 D® Control ID0 CONFG_ACT2 D® Control ID0 CONFG_AC1 D® Control ID0 CONFG_AC1 D® Control ID0 CONFG_A01 D® Control ID0 CONFG_A03 CONFG_A03 CONFG_A045 CONFG_A05 CONFG_A05	Configure Config	Step Party NON Step Party Step Par	9		
# AARAM DB Control IDD Configure DB Configure DB Configure DB Control IDD Configure DB Confi	AAABAM De Control ID0 Configure AAAB, AAEMA De Control ID0 Configure BA AUTO_LCAAD De Configure BI SIGNALS De Control ID0 Configure CALMODE De Configure COP De Control ID0 Configure COPG_ACT1 De Configure CONFG_ACT2 De Control ID0 Configure CONFG_ACT2 De Control ID0 Configure CONFG_ACT2 De Control ID0 Configure CONFG_ACT3 De Control ID0 Configure CONFG_ACT4 CONFG_ACT4 CONFG_ACT5 De Control ID0 Configure CONFG_ACT5 DE CONFIGURE CON	# ALARM Diff Control ID0 # AMB_INLET Diff Control ID0 # AUTO_LOAD Diff Control ID0 # B_SIGNALS Diff Control ID0 # CALMODE Diff Control ID0 # CALMODE Diff Control ID0 # COP Diff Control ID0 # CNFG_ACT1 Diff Control ID0 # CNFG_ACT2 Diff Control ID0 # CNFG_AC1 Diff Control ID0 # CNFG_A01 Diff Control ID0 # CNFG_A02 Diff Control ID0 # CNFG_A03 Diff Control ID0 # CNFG_A04 Diff Control ID0	Configure Badd 115 Configure Configure Configure This protocol Configure Configure Configure Configure Configure Configure Configure Port	I is not supported on all control platforms	9		
	BALTG_LOAD DE Control ID0 Configure BLSIGNALS DE Control ID0 Configure CALMODE DE Control ID0 Configure COF DE Control ID0 Configure COF DE Control ID0 Configure COF DE Control ID0 Configure COFG_ACT1 DE Control ID0 Configure COFG_ACT2 DE Control ID0 Configure COFG_ACT2 DE Control ID0 Configure COFG_ACT2 DE Control ID0 Configure COFG_ACT Control ID0 Configure COFG_ACT Control ID0 Configure COFG_ACT Control ID0 Configure COFG_ACT Control ID0 Configure COFG_C (WinPanel OPC connection) "Recommended method of transfer OK Cancel Help		Configure Configure Configure Configure Configure Configure Configure Configure Configure Configure Configure	Biop bits it is not supported on all control pletforms	9		
HALSIGNALS DEControl ID0 Configure Set Side Autors CoP DEControl ID0 Configure COP DEControl ID0 Configure COPGAD1 DEControl ID0 Configure COFGAD2 DEControl ID0 Configure COFGAD3 Configure COFGAD3 Control ID0 Configure COFGAD3 Configure COFGAD3 Control ID0 Configure COFGAD4 Control ID0 Configure COFGAD4 Control ID0 Configure COFGAD4 Control ID0 Configure COFGAD4 COFGAD4 Control ID0 Configure COFGAD4 Configure COFGAD4 Configure	HALSIGNALS Diff Control ID0 Configure BLSIGNALS Diff Control ID0 Configure CALMODE Diff Control ID0 Configure CAFG_ACT1 Diff Control ID0 Configure CAFG_ACT2 Diff Control ID0 Configure CAFG_AD1 Diff Control ID0 Configure CAFG_AD3 CAFG_AD3 CAFG_AD4 Control ID0 Configure CAFG_AD5 CAFG_AD4 COF CAFG_AD5 CAFG_AD5 CAFG_AD4 CAFG_AD5	# AUTO_LCAD D# Control ID0 # BL_SIGNALS D# Control ID0 # CALMODE D# Control ID0 # CALMODE D# Control ID0 # CAP D# Control ID0 # CNFG_ACT1 D# Control ID0 # CNFG_ACT2 D# Control ID0 # CNFG_A01 D# Control ID0 # CNFG_A02 D# Control ID0 # CNFG_A03 D# Control ID0 # CNFG_A04 D# Control ID0	Configure Configure Configure Configure Configure Configure Configure Configure	l is not supported on all control platforms	•		
# BLSIGNALS Dtf Control ID0 Configure # CALMODE Dtf Control ID0 Configure B CAPC Dtf Control ID0 Configure B CNFG_ACT2 Dtf Control ID0 Configure B CNFG_A02 Dtf Control ID0 Configure B CNFG_A03 Dtf Control ID0 Configure B CNFG_A03 This protocol is not supported on all control platforms C CNFG_A03 This protocol is not supported on all control platforms C CNFG_A03 Configure C CNFG_A04 Configure B CNFG_A05 This protocol is not supported on all control platforms C Opc (MinPanel OPC connection) "Recommended method of transfer OK	# BLSIGNALS Dtf Control IO0 Configure B CALMODE Dtf Control ID0 Configure B CAPG Dtf Control ID0 Configure B CAPG_A011 Dtf Control ID0 Configure B CAPG_A02 Dtf Control ID0 Configure B CAPG_A03 Dtf Control ID0 Configure B CAPG_A03 This protocol is not supported on all control platforms C CAPG_A03 This protocol is not supported on all control platforms C CAPG_A03 Configure C CAPG_A03 This protocol is not supported on all control platforms C Opc MinPanel OPC connection) "Recommended method of transfer The concel OK Cancel	e B_SIGNALS Dtf Control ID0 e CALMODE Dtf Control ID0 e CDP Dtf Control ID0 e CNFG_ACT1 Dtf Control ID0 e CNFG_ACT2 Dtf Control ID0 e CNFG_A01 Dtf Control ID0 e CNFG_A03 Dtf Control ID0 e CNFG_A03 E CNFG_A04 e CNFG_A05 Image: CNFG_A05	Configure Config	A is not supported on all control platforms 2188.171.215 5			
		CALMODE DTControl ID0 COP DTControl ID0 DTControl ID0 DTControl ID0 DTControl ID0 CNFG_A01 DTControl ID0 DTControl	Configure Configure Configure Configure Configure Configure	2.168.171.215 5			
COP DP DP Det Control ID0 Configure Pot Sol5 Configure Pot Sol5 Configure Configure Ot Configure Ot Concel Help	COP DP DP Det Control ID0 Configure This protocol is not supported on all control platforms This protocol is not supported on all control platforms This protocol is not supported on all control platforms This protocol is not supported on all control platforms This protocol is not supported on all control platforms This protocol is not supported on all control platforms This protocol is not supported on all control platforms This protocol is not supported on all control platforms This protocol is not supported on all control platforms Det Control ID0 Configure Det Control ID0 Configure Det Control ID0	COP Dt Control ID0 CNFG_ACT1 Dt Control ID0 CNFG_ACT2 Dt Control ID0 CNFG_A01 Dt Control ID0 CNFG_A02 CNFG_A03 CNFG_A04 CNFG_A05 CNFG_A05 CNFG_A05	Configure C Ethernet Configure 1922 Configure 502	21681771215			
CNFG_ACT2 Dth Control ID0 Configure CNFG_A01 Dth Control ID0 Configure CNFG_A02 Dth Control ID0 Configure CNFG_A03 CNFG_A03 CNFG_A05 X CNFG_A05 X CNFG_A06 X CNFG_A05 X X X COpc (MinPanel OPC connection) Recommended method of transfer (MinPanel OPC connection) Recommended method of transfer (MinPanel OPC connection) Recommended method of transfer (MinPanel OPC connection)	CNFG_ACT1 Dt Control ID0 Configure CNFG_A01 Dt Control ID0 Configure CNFG_A02 Dt Control ID0 Configure CNFG_A03 CNFG_A03 CNFG_A05	CNFG_ACT1 Dtt Control ID0 CNFG_A01 CNFG_A02 CNFG_A03 CNFG_A03 CNFG_A03 CNFG_A04 CNFG_A05 CNFG_A05 CNFG_A05 X	Configure Configure [192 Configure Configure [201]	2168.171.215			
#: CHFG_ACT2 DB: Control ID0 Configure #: CHFG_A01 DB: Control ID0 Configure #: CHFG_A02 DB: Control ID0 Configure #: CHFG_A03 # # #: CHFG_A04 # # #: CHFG_A05 Image: Control ID0 Configure #: CHFG_A05 Image: Control ID0 Configure #: ChFG_A04 Image: Control ID0 Configure Image: ChFG_A05 Image: Control ID0 Configure Image: ChFG_A04 Image: Control ID0 Configure Image: ChFG_A05 Image: Control ID0 Configure Image: ChFG_A05 Image: Control ID0 Configure Image: ChFG_A04 Image: Control ID0 Configure Image: ChFG_A05 Image: Control ID0 Control ID0 Image: ChFG_A05 Image: Control ID0 Control ID0 Image: ChFG_A04 Image: Control ID0 Control ID0 Image: ChFG_A05 Image: Control ID0 Control ID0 Image: ChFG_A05 Image: ChFG_A05 Image: ChFG_A05 Image: ChFG_A05 Image: ChFG_A05 Image: ChFG_A05 Image: ChFG_A05	CNFG_ACT2 DB Control ID0 Configure CNFG_A01 DB Control ID0 Configure CNFG_A02 DBt Control ID0 Configure CNFG_A03 CNFG_A04 CNFG_A05 C Configure CNFG_A05 C CONFIGURE	E CNFG_A01 Dft Control ID0 E CNFG_A02 Dft Control ID0 E CNFG_A02 Dft Control ID0 E CNFG_A03 Dft Control ID0	Configure 192 Configure Port 502	2168171215			
CNFG_A01 Det Control ID0 Configure Port D05 This protocol is not supported on all control platforms CNFG_A03 CNFG_A03 CNFG_A03 CNFG_A04 Configure COntrol ID0 Configure CNFG_BOL Control ID0 Configure COntrol ID0 Configure Det Control ID0 Configure Port D05 This protocol is not supported on all control platforms CNFG_A03 CNFG_A04 Control ID0 Configure CNFG_BOL Control ID0 Configure COntrol ID0 Configure CNFG_BOL Control ID0 Configure CNFG_BOL Control ID0 Configure CNFG_BOL COntrol ID0 COnfigure COntrol ID0 Configure CNFG_BOL CN	CNFG_A01 Det Control ID0 Configure CNFG_A02 CNFG_A03 CNFG_A03 CNFG_A04 CNFG_A05 CNFG_A05 CNFG_A05 CNFG_A06 COntrol ID0 Configure CNFG_A06 COntrol ID0 Configure CNFG_A06 COntrol ID0 Configure CNFG_A06 COntrol ID0 Configure COntrol ID0 Confi	CNFG_A03 CNFG_A03 CNFG_A03 CNFG_A04 CNFG_A05 CNFG_A05 CNFG_A05	Configure Port 502	15			
CNFG_A02 Det Control ID0 Configure CNFG_A03 S CNFG_A04 CNFG_A05	CNFG_A02 Det Control ID0 Configure CNFG_A03 CNFG_A04 CNFG_A05 CNFG_A05 CNFG_A05 CNFG_A05 COc (WinPanel OPC connection) "Recommended method of transfer OK Cancel Help	CNFG_A02 CNFG_A03 CNFG_A04 CNFG_A05 CNFG_A05 CNFG_A05	Configure Port 502	15			
CNFG_A03 CNFG_A04 CNFG_A05 CNFG_A05 CNFG_A05 COc (WinPanel OPC connection) "Recommended method of transfer OK Cancel Help	CNFG_A03 CNFG_A03 CNFG_A04 CnFG_A05	© CNFG_A03 © CNFG_A04 © CNFG_A05	(1.5) (1.1)				
CNFG_A04 CNFG_A05 CNFG_A05 COC Coccel COC COC COC COC COC COC COC COC COC CO	CNFG_A04 CNFG_A05 CNFG_A05 COpc CMinPanel OPC connection) Recommended method of transfer OK Cancel Help	© CNFG_A04 © CNFG_A05 ▼					
CNFG_A05 Copc (WinPanel OPC connection) "Recommended method of transfer OK Cancel Help	CNFG_A05 Copc (WinPanel OPC connection) "Recommended method of transfer OK Cancel Help	* CNFG_A05	"This protocol	l is not supported on all control platforms			
Copc (WinPanel OPC connection) "Recommended method of transfer OK Cancel Help			This protoco	the net supported on an estimat protoning			
Opc (WinPanel OPC connection) "Recommended method of transfer OK Cancel Help	Copc (WinPanel OPC connection) Recommended method of transfer OK Cancel Help					3	
(WinPanel OPC connection) "Recommended method of transfer OK Cancel Help	(WinPanel OPC connection) "Recommended method of transfer OK. Cancel Help.		C Opc				
"Recommended method of transfer	Plecommended method of transfer OK Cancel Help		(WinPanel OF	PC connection)			
OK. Cancel Help	OK Cencel Help		*Pacommand	and mathead of transfer			
OK. Cancel Help.	OK. Cancel Help		- Neconinend	Ved memora of editater			
OK Cancel Help	OK. Cancel Help						
	UN Cancel nep			Or Court 1	L Units I		
				UK Cancel	rieip		
		ward Governor Company					

WinPanel must be open to send or receive tunables. Setup 'Send and Receive Tunables' for OPC (WinPanel OPC connection). Under 'Options' \rightarrow ' Communications'

2) Receiving (Downloading) Tunables from the control-

ini-'anei								
figure: A - SYSTEM Configure: B -	PSense St	TTINGS Configure: C	-GG SPEED SENSOR	SETTINGS Configure: D -P	T SPEED SENS	OR SETTINGS	Configure: E-AN	
SOS@LOCAL HOST	Control	Category	Block Name	Field Name		Value		
Dflt Control ID0	Dft Conf	trol ID0 Configure	A-SYSTEM	01 Use Gas Fuel Valve		True		
loLocked	Dft Con	trol ID0 Configure	A-SYSTEM	02 Gas Valve Reverse	Act? *	False		
System Parameters	Dft Con	trol ID0 Configure	A-SYSTEM	03 Use Liq Fuel Valve		True		
_MASTER	Dift Con/	trol ID0 Configure	A-SYSTEM	04 Liq Valve Reverse A	et?	False		
I < <no category="">></no>	Dfit Conf	trol ID0 Configure	A-SYSTEM	05 PT Idle Speed Ref (Min) *	3500.00		
E A01_MAIN	58 CM	Projects\GTC200\95	79-049 to					
A01_P8_M01	* G.W	Tojecistari czooła	75-045.00		I Provide State	112220712		
A02_PSENSE	I M	Category	Block Name	Field Name	Current	Indal	Hange	
# A03_COMBO	0	System Parameters	(null)	Consiguration	Unit Contig ID	_		
# A2 PS_CONF		((no calegory))	(null)	CustomString_1				
A2_PS_OUTB		((no calegory))	(null)	CustomString_2				
# A2_PS_OUTG	n n	((no calagony))	(null)	CustomString_4				
I ACCEL		((no category))	(null)	Enable BG Blo	FAISE			
ALAHM	D	A01 MAIN	ACT 01	SD	FALSE			
# AMB_INLET	D	A01 MAIN	ACT 02	SD	FALSE			
# AUTO_LOAD	D	A01 MAIN	AO 01	MAX CUR	22.00		(20.00.24.00)	
BI_SIGNALS	D	A01 MAIN	AO 01	MIN CUB	2.00		(0.00.4.00)	
S CALMODE	D	A01 MAIN	AO 02	MAX CUR	22.00		(20.00.24.00)	
I COP	D	A01 MAIN	AO 02	MIN CUR	2.00		(0.00. 4.00)	
E CNEG_ACT2	D	A01_MAIN	AO_03	MAX_CUR	22.00		(20.00.24.00)	
E CNEG A01	D	A01_MAIN	AO_03	MIN_CUR	2.00		(0.00. 4.00)	
E CNEC AID?	D	A81 MAIN	AO 04	MAX CUR	22.00		(20.00.24.00)	
E CNEG A02	D	A01_MAIN	AO_04	MIN_CUR	2.00		(0.00, 4.00)	
E CNEG AIRA	D	A01_MAIN	AO_05	MAX_CUR	22.00		(20.00, 24.00)	
E CNEG AIOS	I D	A01_MAIN	AO_05	MIN_CUR	2.00		(0.00, 4.00)	
	D	A01_MAIN	AO_06	MAX_CUR	22.00		(20.00, 24.00)	
	D	A01_MAIN	AO_06	MIN_CUR	2.00		(0.00, 4.00)	
	D	A01_MAIN	COMM_01	ECHO	1		(1,2)	
	D	A01_MAIN	COMM_01	ENDLINE	3		(1,3)	
	D	A01_MAIN	COMM_01	FLOW	1		(1,3)	
	D	A01_MAIN	COMM_01	IGNCR.	2		(1.2)	
	D	A01_MAIN	COMM_01	MODE	1		(1.2)	
	D	A01_MAIN	COMM_03	BAUD	12		(1,12)	
	D.	A01_MAIN	COMM_03	BITS	2		(1,2)	
	•							



icon on the toolbar. Save the file with an Press the 'Receive Tunables' appropriate filename such as 'Unit_1_Settings.tc'. Archive this file to a safe storage area, to be used for initial setup of other controls and for troubleshooting assistance from Woodward.

3) Sending (Uploading) Tunables to the control-

Block Name null) null) null) null) Null) VCT_01 NCT_02 NO_01 NO_02 NO_02 NO_02 NO_02	Field Name Configuration CustomString_1 CustomString_2 CustomString_4 Enable RG Blo SD SD MAX_CUR MIN_CUR	Current Dflt Config ID FALSE FALSE FALSE	Initial	Range		-	
null) null) null) null) null) null) NCT_01 NCT_02 NO_01 NO_02 NO_02 NO_02 NO_02	Configuration CustomString_1 CustomString_3 CustomString_4 Enable RG Blo SD SD MAX_CUR MIN_CUR	Dflt Config ID FALSE FALSE FALSE		(conge			
null) null) null) NCT_01 NCT_02 NO_01 NO_01 NO_02 NO_02 NO_02 NO_02	CustomString_1 CustomString_2 CustomString_3 CustomString_4 Enable FG Blo SD SD MAX_CUR MIN_CUR	FALSE FALSE FALSE					
null) null) null) NCT_01 NCT_02 NO_01 NO_02 NO_02 NO_02 NO_02	CustomString_2 CustomString_3 CustomString_4 Enable RG Blo SD SD MAX_CUR MIN_CUR	FALSE FALSE FALSE					
null) null) ACT_01 ACT_02 AO_01 AO_02 AO_02 AO_02 AO_02	CustomString_4 CustomString_4 Enable RG Blo SD SD MAX_CUR MIN_CUR	FALSE FALSE FALSE					
null) null) ACT_01 ACT_02 AO_01 AO_02 AO_02 AO_02	CustornString_4 Enable RG Blo SD SD MAX_CUR MIN_CUR	FALSE FALSE FALSE					
null) ACT_01 ACT_02 AO_01 AO_02 AO_02 AO_02	Enable RG Blo. SD SD MAX_CUR MIN_CUR	FALSE FALSE FALSE					
ACT_01 ACT_02 AO_01 AO_01 AO_02 AO_02 AO_02	SD SD MAX_CUR MIN_CUR	FALSE					
ACT_02 AO_01 AO_01 AO_02 AO_02 AO_02	SD MAX_CUR MIN_CUR	FALSE					
AO_01 AO_01 AO_02 AO_02	MAX_CUR MIN_CUR						
AO_01 AO_02 AO_02	MIN_CUR	22.00		(20.00, 24.00)			
NO_02 NO_02		2.00		(0.00, 4.00)			
AO_02	MAX_CUR	22.00		(20.00, 24.00)			
0.02	MIN_CUR	2.00		(0.00, 4.00)			
0_03	MAX_CUR	22.00		(20.00, 24.00)			
AO_03	MIN_CUR	2.00		(0.00, 4.00)			
40_04	Woodward Control	Assistant			×		
40_04	The second s						
AO_05	The contro	ol needs to be in	the IO locked s	tate (shut down) to perform	this operation		
AO_05	<u>.</u>			none (onor donny to perform	and operators		
AO_06			-	_			
AO_06			OK				
COMM_01							
COMM_01	ENDLINE	3		(1.3)			
COMM_01	FLOW	1		(1.3)			
COMM_01	IGNCR	2		(1.2)			
COMM_01	MODE	1		(1.2)			
COMM_83	BAUD	12		(1.12)			
COMM_03	BITS	2		(1.2)		•	
						• //	
	0.05 0.06 0.06 0.06 0.040 0.044,01 0.044,01 0.044,01 0.044,01 0.044,01 0.044,01 0.044,01 0.044,03 0.044,03	0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.06 0.05 0.06 0.06	0.05 0.05 0.05 0.06 0.06 0.040,01 0.040,	0.05 0.05 0.05 0.06 0.07 0.00 0.07 0.00	0.05 00.05 00.05 The control needs to be in the IO locked state (shut down) to perform 0.06 00M.01 ENDLINE 0K 00M.01 ENDLINE 1 00M.01 INOCR 2 00M.01 IOCR 2 00M.01 IOCR 2 00M.01 IOCR 2 00M.01 IOCR 2 00M.01 BAUD 12 00M.03 BTS 2	0.05 00.05 00.05 00.05 00.06 00.06 00.06 00.00 00.05 00.00 00.05 00.00 00.05 00.00 00.05 00.00 00.05 00	0.05 0.05 0.05 0.06 0.07

WinPanel must be open and the desired control must be high lighted and the desired tunable list must be open to 'Send Tunables'. The control must also be in I/O lock to be able to 'Send Tunables' to the control. If you press the 'Send

Tunables' icon before the control is in I/O lock the control will display the warning shown above. Press 'O.K.'. This does NOT put the control in I/O lock. To put the control into I/O Lock –

BE SURE THE PRIME MOVER IS SHUT DOWN.

NOTICE	Entering into I/O Lock mode while the turbine is running will cause an automatic shutdown of the turbine with resulting process stoppage. Do not enter the I/O Lock to upload tunables into the control while the turbine is running.
Go to the WinPa	anel display and press the 'Lock I/O' icon on the toolbar.
	Locking IO will cause a control shutdown. Are you sure you want to continue ?

Figure 6-13. I/O Lock Confirmation

The control will display warning box shown above. Make sure the prime mover is NOT running before pressing the 'Yes' button.

							_ 🗆 ×		
M. Category	Block Name	Field Name	Current	Initial	Range		*		
D A01_MAIN	COMM_03	ENDLINE	1		(1,3)		101		
D A01_MAIN	COMM_83	FLOW	1		(1,3)				
D A01_MAIN	COMM_03	IGNCR	1		(1.2)				
D A01_MAIN	COMM_03	MODE	1		(1.2)				
D A01_MAIN	COMM_03	PARITY	1		(1.3)				
D A01_MAIN	COMM_83	STOP	1		(1,3)				
D A01_MAIN	PORT_MUX	SEL_1	2		(2,5)				
D A01_MAIN	RTCLOCK	DAY_IN	1		(1,31)				
D A01_MAIN	RTCLOCK	DOW_IN	1		(1.7)				
D A01_MAIN	RTCLOCK	HOUR_IN	8		(0,23)				
D A01_MAIN	RTCLOCK	MIN_IN	0		(0.59)				
D A01_MAIN	RTCLOCK	MONTH_IN	10		(1.12)				
D AU1_MAIN	RTCLOCK	SEC_IN	0		(0,59)				
D AU1_MAIN	RTCLOCK	SET_DATE	FALSE						
D AUI_MAIN	RICLOCK	SET_TIME	FALSE		10.000				
D AUT_MAIN	THE OUT	TEAPLIN	-		(0, 99)				
D ADI_MAIN	TUNE_OUT	Writing tunable	s to OPC serv	er					
D A01_MAIN	CAIN CAIN					Stop			
D A01 PB M01	HI ALM SP	IN	32.00		(0.00.50.00)	Concession of the local division of the loca			
D A01 PB M01	HI FAIL SP	IN	32.00		(0.00, 50.00)				
D A01 PB M01	IN VOLTAGE	HILA DIY	200.00		(0.00, 500.00)				
D A01 PB M01	IN VOLTAGE	LO LA DLY	200.00		(0.00.500.00)				
D A01 PB M01	LO ALM SP	IN	18.00		(0.00.50.00)				
D A01 PB MO1	LO FAIL SP	IN	18.00		(0.00.50.00)				
D A01_PB_M01	OFFSET	IN	0.00		(-100.00, 100.00)				
D A01_PB_M01	PWRUP	TRIGGER	TRUE				-		
1				_			• 4		
-								¢.	

After putting the control in I/O lock. Press the 'Send Tunables' icon on the toolbar.

Woodwa	ard Control Assistan	ıt	×
٩	Save tunables on co	ontrol to non-vol	atile memory ?
	Yes	No	J

Figure 6-15. Control Assistant – Save to control dialog box

After the tunable download to control is complete save the tunables to non-volatile memory, Press 'Yes'.

This operation is not supported on all control platforms.
On some controls a Reset has to be performed by restarting the application with AppManager.
Please consult the control documentation for the proper procedure to Reset the control.
A Reset will cause tunable changes since the last save to get lost.
Choose 'Save Values' first and subsequently perform a 'Reset' to ensure retaining recent changes.
The warnings above have been considered
Save Values Reset Cancel
ATTACK STREED AND A CONTRACT

To put the control back in operating mode, press the 'Reset' icon on the toolbar. The check box must be checked before the reset is issued.

IMPORTANT

It is highly recommended that the user keep a current tunable list file available at site. This will make the configuration and setup of a spare unit very simple and assist in troubleshooting system problems.

Start Mode Options

This control contains options for start control, which is the initial control mode for the fuel. These options are intended to provide a consistent acceleration of the turbine, from turbine 'lite-off' up to closed loop GG speed control. Once the fuel control has reached GG control, the start mode demand signal is ramped out of the way (to 100%). It is important to point out that the fuel control will not ramp the fuel valve open, on any option, until the control recognizes that the turbine has achieved 'lite-off'. The default start option is to have the control raise the fuel demand via a start ramp at the user-defined rate until the unit reaches GG Speed control at the minimum GG reference value. This allows for the most aggressive ramp-up times of the turbine. For less aggressive ramp-ups, the start ramp rate can be reduced, or the EGT Temp controlled start ramp option can be enabled.

Once the Start / Run discrete input contact is closed (TRUE), the fuel control will initiate a start. If the GTC Start Sequence option is selected, then this input will initiate this sequence and the fuel valve demand will rise at the appropriate time. If this option is not selected, then this input will indicate to the control that a lite-off is being attempted. This contact is NOT a latched input, meaning that it must be held TRUE to activate fuel (hold closed versus momentary). If this signal is lost or drops out, the fuel control chops fuel demand to the MIN Fuel Demand position.

To achieve successful turbine 'lite-off', the unit must have been set up for either a Mechanical Lite-off or an Electrical Lite-off.

IMPORTANT

For information on setting correct Fuel Flow for lite-off, see the Troubleshooting section.

Mechanical Lite-off = Minimum Valve position mechanically set to yield correct lite-off fuel flow. If this is used configure the MIN_FUEL position to Zero (0.0).

Electrical Lite-off = Minimum Valve position is set in software (MIN_FUEL) to yield correct valve demand position to yield lite-off fuel flow. If this is used then mechanically the valve should have the min stop set to zero degrees.

Start Ramp Control Start (Default rate 0.3 % per sec)

The initial increase of fuel valve position is accomplished by a ramp up the Start Ramp from the initial MIN_FUEL position to a point at which a speed loop takes over control of the fuel valve demand. The ramp will increase at the default rate, which is configurable. The start ramp provides a user-defined increase in fuel valve demand and a corresponding acceleration of the turbine until another input of the LSS takes control. If the rate of increase of the ramp becomes too high, the GG Derivative control or EGT Temp limiter control will take over control of fuel demand.

GG Derivative Control Start

This optional start mode can be programmed for accelerating the turbine from lite-off to speed control. This mode provides a PID control to raise the GG speed at a defined acceleration rate of the GG speed signal. The default rate for this is 75 rpm/s. This control loop steadily increases fuel demand until a point at which a speed loop takes over control. The advantage of this mode is that it is closed loop around a parameter, while the start ramp mode simply opens the fuel valve with no feedback on what is happening. The start ramp default rate (tunable) should be set to be high enough to just stay ahead (greater than) the demand from this PID. The CDP versus Fuel Flow curve limits the Accel PID from over-demanding fuel if the turbine does not accelerate.

EGT Temp Ramp Control Start

After the initial increase of fuel valve position is accomplished by the start ramp, the EGT PID can be used to bring the unit up to a point at which a speed loop takes over control of the fuel valve demand (usually GG Speed control). The temp ramp contains two user defined set points and a ramp rate (in °F/s). The temp ramp starts at the Lower temp set point until 'Lite-off' is detected. The ramp then ramps up to the High temp set point at the user defined rate. This option is useful if a unit is experiencing overtemps during start-ups or the user desires to avoid high temps at sub-idle conditions. If the rate of increase of the ramp becomes too high, the GG Derivative control takes over control of fuel demand.

Initiate a Normal Stop Sequence

The user can elect to initiate a normal stop sequence that will bring the unit down from any operating point at PT Rated or above. The sequence is initiated by removing the Start/Run command signal. The control will ramp down the GG reference which will slowly lower the load on the unit down to the minimum load point and then open the utility/generator breaker. After gaining PT speed control at rated speed, the control will continue to ramp down the GG reference from the maximum to the minimum set point (GG Idle). Once this is achieved the control will hold the unit at this speed until the configured cool down timer has expired. At this point the control will shutoff fuel (both the metering valve and the shutoff valves). When the EGT temperature falls below 400 degrees F then the unit is considered to be shutdown and the normal stop sequence is complete. Configuration Items:

Time to Cool down at GG Idle (sec) PT Reference Min Load Set point *30 (5, 600) *3605 (3000, 3700)

Alarm / Shutdown Event List

When an event occurs, the application sets a numbered Alarm flag (latch) as per the list below. The complete list of 175 Events is in Appendix C. The action to be taken is determined by the configuration option that the user selects for each event. The Quick Service inspector file has a user tunable value for the configuration number as per the chart below. The programmed default actions for these events are shown in the list below. The ACKNOWLEDGE input will turn off the Horn output. The RESET will clear the event latch, if the event condition no longer exists. Event options are as follows:

Configuration	
Number	Description
1	Disabled (No action taken)
2	Alarm (Audible & Visual annunciation of event)
3	Soft Shutdown (same as Alarm w/ Open Gen Breaker Command
4	Hard Shutdown (same as Soft w/ Fuel Shut-off)
5	Reserved (Not currently used)

Alarm Sequence

When the fuel control detects an alarm condition, it activates a summary alarm and horn output that can be tied to relay outputs. It also sends information about the specific cause of the alarm out through the Modbus block. The customer can also go into Service mode and view a numeric alarm value that corresponds to the numbered alarms found in Appendix C of this manual. An acknowledge signal will clear the horn annunciation of the event. A reset will clear the alarm if the condition that initiated it no longer exists.

Shutdown Sequence

When a shutdown occurs, either a fuel control initiated event or the discrete contact shutdown input, all of the actuator signals go to zero and the fuel shutoff valve outputs (if used) go False, which will cause the turbine to shutdown. The fuel control will activate a summary shutdown relay output and also send information as to the specific cause of the shutdown out through the Modbus block. The customer can also go into Service mode and view a numeric shutdown value that corresponds to the numbered shutdowns found in Appendix C of this manual. An acknowledge signal will clear the horn annunciation of the event. A reset will only clear the shutdown if the condition that initiated it no longer exists AND the GG speed has dropped below the user defined speed set point. This is done to insure that there is no attempt to re-light the turbine while it is in a shutdown mode.

Setup of GG Speed Control

The GTC200 requires that the user setup reference parameters and dynamic gain values in order to control the GG (High Pressure) Shaft speed of the turbine. The control will create a ramp function based on the upper and lower reference limits defined by the user. This ramp will move at one of 3 rates—Default, Fast and Instant. The user defines the first 2 of these rates in units of rpm/sec. There are 3 optional speed switches that are connected to relay outputs. These signals can be use to assist any sequencing or auxiliary logic that may be performed by another external device. The speeds for each of theses switches can be defined by the user.

There are also a few other GG speed options available for the user.

- Limiting the upper GG Reference speed set point as a function of Ambient Inlet Temp (as defined by some OEM turbine specifications)
- Ability to enable an GG Overspeed test—which will allow the user to adjust the Overspeed Set point in the control while operating (THIS DOES NOT BIAS THE PHYSICAL SPEED IN ANY WAY)
- Option to automatically override the failed GG speed probe signals when in a non-running condition (typically used)

These parameters must be defined before the control is used to run the turbine. If the PID gain values are not known, then the control dynamics may be adjusted for desired performance, once the turbine is running, by following the procedure detailed in the Troubleshooting section below.

Setup of PT Speed Control

The GTC200 requires that the user setup reference parameters and dynamic gain values in order to control the PT (Low Pressure) Shaft speed of the turbine. The control will create a ramp function based on the upper and lower reference limits defined by the user. This ramp will move at one of 3 rates—Default, Fast and Instant. The user defines the first 2 of these rates in units of rpm/sec. There are 3 optional speed switches that are connected to relay outputs. These signals can be use to assist any sequencing or auxiliary logic that may be performed by another external device. The speeds for each of these switches can be defined by the user.

There are also a few other PT speed options available for the user.

- Option of implementing dual dynamics, such that one set of speed PID gain values are used in one operating mode (such as Isoch mode) and a second set of dynamics can be used while in a different operating condition (such as Droop mode)
- Ability to enable an PT Overspeed test—which will allow the user to adjust the Overspeed Set point in the control while operating (THIS DOES NOT BIAS THE PHYSICAL SPEED IN ANY WAY)
- Option to automatically override the failed PT speed probe signals until the turbine reaches a defined GG speed set point (typically used)

These parameters must be defined before the control is used to run the turbine. If the PID gain values are not known, then the control dynamics may be adjusted for desired performance, once the turbine is running, by following the procedure detailed in the Troubleshooting section below.

Setup of the CDP/Fuel Limiter Curve

The GTC200 requires that the user configure a fuel limiter curve based on the compressor discharge pressure of the turbine. The purpose of this curve is to protect the turbine from over fueling (acceleration limiter) by limiting the maximum fuel valve position as a function of the turbine compressor discharge pressure. The CDP/Fuel Schedule biases on CDP (as the X value) as scaled by the user. The output of the curves block (Y value) limits the LSS bus in scale of 0-100% (that is, if output is 50 for a given input, then fuel flow will not be able to increase above 50% valve demand). There are separate curves for gas and liquid fuel—if the turbine is a single fuel unit then the unused fuel curve should have all Y values set to 100%.

To calculate the correct X and Y values for this curve, one of the following methods should be used.

- Turbine OEMs typically define a curve of Compressor Discharge Pressure vs. Fuel (in BTU/hr) in the control or installation manuals for the turbine. The user should get the heating value of the fuel used at their installation site and translate this curve into a CDP vs. Fuel Flow curve. The user should then plot their fuel valve flow output (in PPH) versus demanded position (%) and create an appropriate CDP vs. Fuel Valve demand curve. Further information of the creation of this curve can be found in the Troubleshooting section.
- The user could record data from their unit while it is currently running and generate a CDP vs. Fuel Valve demand curve. This method should contain a full range of data points (sub-rated PT speed & under load conditions). The Appendices of this manual contain a sheet to assist in this effort.

Setup of the Accel PID Control

The acceleration schedule determines the maximum amount of fuel allowed, during acceleration. The configuration of this function is required to protect the turbine from over fueling. If optimum dynamic performance is desired during load transient events, then the Accel PID can be used. With this the set point of the Accel PID is determined by a GG speed vs. GG speed derivative curve. The process input to the Accel PID is the calculated GG speed derivative. This optional control loop can be used in addition to the CDP/Fuel Limiter curve and can provide improved dynamic response during load transients. The PID set point curve is defined with a maximum of 6 breakpoints and should be tuned in sequence from X-Y values 1 through 6, with any unused points at the end tuned high (out of the way).

Setup of the Decel Curve Setup

The GTC200 requires that the user chose either a curve or a PID (only one) to protect the turbine from under fueling (flame out) conditions. If the curve option is chosen, the user will configure a minimum fuel limiter curve based on the compressor discharge pressure of the turbine. The Decel curve uses CDP (as the X value) as scaled by the user. The output of the curves block (Y value) limits the LSS bus in scale of 0-100% (that is, if the output is 10 for a given input, then fuel flow will not be able to decrease below 10% valve demand). There are separate curves for gas and liquid fuel—if the turbine is a single fuel unit then the unused fuel curve should have all Y values set to 100%. The curve is defined with a maximum of 5 breakpoints and should be tuned in sequence from X-Y values 1 through 5, with any unused points at the end tuned low (out of the way).

Setup of the Decel PID Control

If the Decel PID option is selected then the deceleration PID determines the minimum amount of fuel allowed, during deceleration. If optimum dynamic performance is desired during load transient events, then the Decel PID can be used. With this the set point of the Decel PID is determined by a GG speed vs. GG speed derivative curve. The process input to the Decel PID is the calculated GG speed derivative. The PID set point curve is defined with a maximum of 6 breakpoints and should be tuned in sequence from X-Y values 1 through 6, with any unused points at the end tuned high (out of the way).

Setup of CDP Pressure Control

The GTC200 allows the user to setup a CDP control loop to limit the maximum CDP pressure of the compressor within the turbine. The user can adjust the CDP set point and dynamic gain values of the PID. This function is typically used as a turbine protection / topping limiter and can also be used to limit the overall horsepower output of the turbine.
Setup of EGT Temperature Control

The GTC200 allows the user to setup an EGT control loop to limit the maximum EGT temperature of the exhaust gas output of the turbine. The user can adjust the EGT set point and dynamic gain values of the PID. This function is typically used as a turbine protection / topping limiter. This control loop also has an option to allow the user to include EGT limiting during the initial starting of the turbine. The user can enable this function and setup low temp and high temp set points that will define a ramp which will be used during initial start to limit the fuel valve position through this range. The user must also define a rate at which the control will ramp up the temp set point (from low to high), so that the turbine can continue to accelerate up to GG control. This function helps to eliminate potential overtemp shutdowns on initial startup by providing closed loop control at sub-GG ldle conditions. The EGT control automatically resumes to being a topping control once the turbine has reached GG speed control.

Setup of Generator Settings

The GTC200 allows the user to setup a MW control loop to limit the maximum MW output of the turbine. The user can adjust the MW set point and dynamic gain values of the PID. This function is typically used as a turbine protection / topping limiter and can also be used to limit the overall MW or horsepower output of the turbine. The user can also setup the Droop percentage and define a curve (CDP versus MW) that can be used for load feedback if the MW sensor fails. In the case of a compressor unit, the user can decide to use CDP as load feedback.

Chapter 7. Generator Protection Functions

Protective Relay Descriptions

The table below gives some summary information about each type of protective relay function provided. Details for each follow the table. Note that the Alarm and Pre-Alarm Time Delays are used for both high and low conditions.

Name	Functionality	Туре
Generator Under/Over Voltage (27,59)	Alarm and Pre-Alarm capability	Definite Time
Generator Over/Under Frequency (810, 81U)	Alarm and Pre-Alarm capability	Definite Time
Generator Over/Under Power	Alarm and Pre-Alarm capability	Definite Time
Generator Directional Power Relay (32)	Alarm and Pre-Alarm capability	Inverse Time
Generator Negative Phase Sequence Over Voltage (47)	Alarm and Pre-Alarm capability	Definite Time
Generator Negative Phase Sequence Over Current (46)	Alarm and Pre-Alarm capability	Definite Time
Generator Phase Over Current (51)	Alarm and Pre-Alarm capability	Inverse Time
Generator Directional VAR Relay	Alarm and Pre-Alarm capability	Definite Time
Generator Phase Current Differential Imbalance relay (87)	Alarm and Pre-Alarm capability	Inverse Time
Sync Check (25)	True / False (no alarm)	Definite Time
Voltage (VAR/PF) Adjust Limits Reached	High and Low Alarms	Definite Time
Speed / Frequency Mismatch	Alarm only	Definite Time

Table 7-1 Generator Protection Alarms

Over and Under Voltage

The Over and Under Voltage protective relay is definite time. It operates by comparing the actual voltage to the level set points for this relay. The highest voltage of the 3 phase inputs is always used for the Over Voltage protective relay. Likewise, the lowest voltage of the 3 phase inputs is always used for the Under Voltage protective relay. Once an alarm is issued, it is latched until the GTC is reset. The generator Under Voltage relay is automatically disabled anytime the generator breaker is open. The Bus Under Voltage relay, Generator and Bus Over Voltage relays are not inhibited by breaker position.

The action to be taken for an Over Voltage Pre-Alarm, Over Voltage Alarm, Under Voltage Pre-Alarm, and Under Voltage Alarm are all independently configurable. There are separate Delay times for Pre-Alarm and Alarm. The delay times for Over Voltage and Under Voltage are identical but Generator and Bus are independently configured.

The Alarm and Pre-Alarm trigger levels for an Over Voltage Pre-Alarm, Over Voltage Alarm, Under Voltage Pre-Alarm, and Under Voltage Alarm are all independently configurable. The worst case phase voltage must exceed the configured level continuously for the delay time before the Alarm or Pre-Alarm action is taken.

The diagram below shows how the Pre-Alarm and final Alarm events are envisioned to operate. Note that the delay times are identical between Over and Under Voltage event examples but the trigger levels are all separately configurable.



Figure 7-1. Over Voltage/Under Voltage Alarm

Over and Under Frequency

The Over and Under Frequency protective relay is definite time. It operates by comparing the actual frequency to the level set points for this relay. Once an alarm is issued, it is latched until the GTC is reset. The generator Under Frequency relay is automatically disabled anytime the generator breaker is open. The Bus Under Frequency relay, Generator and Bus Over Frequency relays are not inhibited by breaker position.

The action to be taken for an Over Frequency Pre-Alarm, Over Frequency Alarm, Under Frequency Pre-Alarm, and Under Frequency Alarm are all independently configurable. There are separate Delay times for Pre-Alarm and final Alarm. The delay times for Over Frequency and Under Frequency are identical but Generator and Bus are independently configured.

The Alarm and Pre-Alarm trigger levels for an Over Frequency Pre-Alarm, Over Frequency Alarm, Under Frequency Pre-Alarm, and Under Frequency Alarm are all independently configurable. The frequency must exceed the level continuously for the delay time before the Alarm or Pre-Alarm action is taken.

The diagram in Over and Under Voltage above shows how the Pre-Alarm and final Alarm events are envisioned to operate. The Over and Under Frequency protective relay function operates in the same manner as the Over and Under Voltage protective relay function.

Directional Power

The Over and Reverse Power protective relays are inverse time. They operate by comparing the actual real power to the level set point for this relay. Only real power is of interest for this protection. Over power for the generator is power flowing out of the generator (produced by the generator). Over power for the Bus is defined as power flowing into the Bus (same relationship as generator). Over power for the Bus is denoted as Export Power and Reverse Power for the Bus is denoted as Import Power.

A configurable time delay setting is provided to shift the inverse time curve along the time axis. This movement allows adjustment of the minimum trip time at the configured level. The same shifted curve is used for Pre-Alarms and Alarms so a time shift done for one will affect the other as well. The same shift is also applied to both the Over Power and the Reverse Power protective relays.

The power level must exceed the level continuously for the calculated delay time before the Alarm or Pre-Alarm action is taken. The delay time is recalculated each time the power level changes. Once an alarm is issued, it is latched until the GTC is reset. The Directional Power relays are continuously enabled.

The below graph shows how the Pre-Alarm (warning) and final Alarm settings relate to actual and rated power levels. Notice the delay time for the over power pre alarm is longer than the delay time for the over power alarm. This time difference results from the difference in the actual power compared to the prealarm and alarm set points. A long time delay is seen when the actual power is only slightly higher than the pre-alarm level. When the actual power goes above the alarm level it goes noticeably higher so the time delay is shorter. In order to determine the calculated delay and to see how the curve shift is used, refer to the second graph below.



Figure 7-2. Over Power/Reverse Power

The graph below shows how the inverse time curve is applied to the directional power protective relay. Note the same curve shift applies to both Over and Reverse Power. Likewise, for the Bus, the same curve shift would apply to both Import and Export Power but is different than the curve shift used for the generator directional power protective relay.



Figure 7-3. Over Power/Reverse Power Time Delay

Negative Phase Sequence Over Voltage

Negative Phase Sequence Voltage (NPS) is a measure of the imbalance in a three phase system. Any imbalance due to unequal voltage amplitude of the three phases or a phase angle error between phases creates NPS voltage. A completely balanced system with positive phase sequence generates 0% NPS voltage. Complete loss of one phase results in 50% NPS voltage, a 100% NPS voltage would result from a balanced system with reversed phase sequence. The NPS protection function must know the correct (expected) phase rotation in order to function properly.

Typical causes of voltage unbalance are large unbalanced loads (single phase loads in the system) and unbalances in the supply due to transformer designs or other customer loads in the power system. The most common effect of voltage unbalance (detected by NPS voltage) is rotor overheating on 3-phase motors.

For installations where significant regenerated EMF may occur (lifts, cranes, or similar), a sensitivity of 5%-7% is recommended above what is necessary for the system unbalance. To avoid tripping on system transient disturbances, this relay should be configured with a timeout from 2 to 4 seconds.

GTC200 Gas Turbine Control

This Negative Phase Sequence Over Voltage protective relay is a definite time relay. As the name implies, it tracks levels ABOVE a configured setting. It operates by comparing the actual Negative Phase Sequence Voltage with the level set point for this relay. Once an alarm is issued, it is latched until the GTC is reset. The Negative Phase Sequence Over Voltage relays are continuously enabled.

The actions to be taken for a Negative Phase Sequence Over Voltage Pre-Alarm or a Negative Phase Sequence Over Voltage Alarm are both independently configurable. The Negative Phase Sequence Over Voltage trigger levels are also independently configurable for the Pre-Alarm and Alarm. There are separate Delay times for Pre-Alarm and Alarm. The Negative Phase Sequence Voltage must exceed the trigger level continuously for the delay time before the Alarm or Pre-Alarm action is taken.

The diagram in Over and Under Voltage above shows how the Pre-Alarm and final Alarm events are envisioned to operate. Only the Over Voltage portion of the diagram is used. The Negative Phase Sequence Over Voltage protective relay function operates in the same manner as the Over Voltage protective relay function.

Negative Phase Sequence Over Current

This Negative Phase Sequence Over Current protective relay is a definite time relay. The negative phase sequence over current is derived the same as the voltage above. Once an alarm is issued, it is latched until the GTC is reset. The Negative Phase Sequence Over Current relays are continuously enabled.

The actions to be taken for a Negative Phase Sequence Over Current Pre-Alarm or a Negative Phase Sequence Over Current Alarm are both independently configurable. The Negative Phase Sequence Over Current trigger levels are also independently configurable for the Pre-Alarm and Alarm. There are separate Delay times for Pre-Alarm and Alarm. The Negative Phase Sequence Current must exceed the trigger level continuously for the delay time before the Alarm or Pre-Alarm action is taken.

The diagram in Over and Under Voltage above shows how the Pre-Alarm and Alarm events are envisioned to operate. Only the Over Voltage portion of the diagram is used. The Negative Phase Sequence Over Current protective relay function operates in the same manner as the Over Voltage protective relay function.

Phase Over Current

The Phase Over Current protective relay is an inverse time relay. It operates by comparing the actual phase current to the level set point for this relay. The highest current of the 3 phase inputs is always used for the Phase Over Current protective relay. Total current is not evaluated. This protective relay is NOT meant to replace a breaker.

A configurable time delay setting is provided to shift the inverse time curve along the time axis. This movement allows adjustment of the minimum trip time at the configured level. The same shifted curve is used for Pre-Alarms and Alarms so a time shift done for one will affect the other as well. The worst case current level must exceed the configured level continuously for the calculated delay time before the Alarm or Pre-Alarm action is taken. The delay time is always being recalculated for the present current level input. Once an alarm is issued, it is latched until the GTC is reset. The Phase Over Current protective relay is continuously enabled.

The diagram in Directional Power above shows how the Pre-Alarm and final Alarm events are envisioned to operate as well as the interaction with the inverse time curve. Only the Over Power portion of the diagram is used. The Phase Over Current protective relay function operates in the same manner as the Over Power protective relay function.

Directional VAR

The Over and Reverse VAR (Import and Export VAR) protective relay is definite time. It operates by comparing the actual reactive power to the level set points for this relay. Only reactive power is of interest for this protection. Over VAR for the generator is reactive power flowing out of the generator (produced by the generator) and is representative of lagging power factor. Over VAR for the Bus is defined as reactive power flowing into the Bus. We will refer to this as Export VAR for the Bus. Reverse VAR for the Bus will be referred to as Import VAR. Once an alarm is issued, it is latched until the GTC is reset.

The action to be taken for an Over (Export) VAR Pre-Alarm, Over (Export) VAR Alarm, Reverse (Import) VAR Pre-Alarm, and Reverse (Import) VAR Alarm are all independently configurable. There are separate Delay times for Pre-Alarm and Alarm. The delay times for Forward and Reverse VAR are identical but Generator and Bus are independently configured.

The Alarm and Pre-Alarm trigger levels for an Over (Export) VAR Pre-Alarm, Over (Export) VAR Alarm, Reverse (Import) VAR Pre-Alarm, and Reverse (Import) VAR Alarm are all independently configurable. The reactive power level must exceed the trigger level continuously for the delay time before the Alarm or Pre-Alarm action is taken.

The diagram in Over and Under Voltage above shows how the Pre-Alarm and Alarm events are envisioned to operate. The Directional VAR protective relay function operates in the same manner as the Over and Under Voltage protective relay function.

Phase Current Imbalance

The Phase-balance Current protective relay is an inverse time relay. It operates by comparing the actual current between each phase to the level set point for this relay. The highest differential current of the 3 comparisons is always used for the Phase Current Imbalance protective relay.

A configurable time delay setting is provided to shift the inverse time curve along the time axis. This movement allows adjustment of the minimum trip time at the configured level. The same shifted curve is used for Pre-Alarms and Alarms so a time shift done for one will affect the other as well.

GTC200 Gas Turbine Control

The worst case current differential must exceed the trigger level continuously for the calculated delay time before the Alarm or Pre-Alarm action is taken. The delay time is always being recalculated for the present current imbalance level input. Once an alarm is issued, it is latched until the GTC is reset. The Phase Current Differential protective relay is continuously enabled.

The below graph shows how the Pre-Alarm and Alarm settings relate to actual current imbalance levels. The current imbalance levels are internally normalized against the rated current. This provides the inverse time function with a valid comparison because the IEEE definition is only valid above 1 per unit. Nevertheless, the configuration values for the Alarm and Pre-Alarm Level are to be entered as the actual allowed difference. The GTC will automatically add Rated Current to the configured value.



Figure 7-4. Phase Current Imbalance

In order to determine the calculated delay and to see how the curve shift is used, refer to the graph below. The Phase Current Imbalance protective relay function operates in nearly the same manner as the Over Power protective relay function except that rated current is automatically added into the percentage calculation for the IEEE inverse time curve input. The information is provided in case an exact trip time must be calculated.





Sync Check

The GTC synchronizer provides the Sync Check protective relay function. It is listed here due to its nature as a protective relay. It is enabled during synchronizing only. The synchronizer always performs a Sync Check function regardless of the configured mode since it will never assert the breaker close output unless the two A-phase inputs are in sync with each other. The synchronizer may also be placed in the Permissive Mode which mimics a typical ANSI 25 device by closing the output when the two sources are in sync.

Voltage (VAR/PF) Bias Limit Reached

The Limits Reached alarm function applies to the two closed loop analog outputs – one for voltage adjust and the other for speed adjust. Each output has separate alarm due to exceeding the limits in the high direction or low direction. There is a fixed timeout of 10 seconds to ensure that a short bump into the limit does not cause an alarm. The alarm action is configurable.

This protection determines if the analog output or digital outputs (depending on configuration) have reached their limits. Since a digital output has no definite limit, the protection also reacts to the situation where the control is requesting more adjustment but the system is not responding. This condition would be indicative of reaching a limit.

Speed / Frequency Mismatch

The Speed/Frequency Mismatch protection watches the magnetic pickup speed input and the measured frequency on the generator input. It compares the scaled value of the MPU (the rpm value) to the frequency using a simple formula. The formula also depends on the configured number of generator poles.

$$Frequency = \frac{\#GenPoles \bullet RPM}{120}$$

The purpose of this protection is partly to identify an incorrect configuration for the number of teeth but primarily to diagnose a failed MPU signal or a generator failure. If the one of the signals fail, a mismatch will occur between the measured MPU speed and the measured generator frequency. Since over speed is determined from the MPU input, this protection is an important adder to the over speed protection.

A fixed delay of 5 seconds is incorporated. A one hertz margin is allowed. How the alarm reacts is configurable.

Inverse Time Curve

All protective relays that utilize inverse time trips will use the same curve shape as defined below. Each relay will be allowed to independently adjust the curve along the time axis. This adjustment does not alter the curve shape. The reason for the adjustment is to allow fine tuning of the alarm levels and timing.

The GTC takes the ratio of the input being used (phase current, power, etc.) to the rated value of that unit. The inverse time curve always uses a ratio of rated for its data element.

The inverse time curve plotted below is defined in IEEE C37.112 as the Very Inverse formula

$$Time = \left(\frac{A}{x^p - 1} + B\right) * D$$

where:

Time	The amount of time to wait before an alarm is issued for the given value of x. As x increases, the time will decrease.
Х	A ratio of the measured parameter in protection to rated value.
Α	IEEE defined constant that affects the curve shape. It is fixed at 19.61.
В	IEEE defined constant that affects the curve position. It is fixed at 0.491
Р	IEEE defined constant that defines the curve type. It is fixed at 2.
D	Adjustable time delay. This allows the curve to be shifted along the time axis by a variable amount., 0.01 to 10.0, default =1.0

For high alarms: If the input is less than the Alarm level and Pre-Alarm level, no action will be taken. When the input is above the Pre-Alarm level, the configured action will be taken for the pre-alarm after the timeout defined by the formula. When the input is above the Alarm level, the appropriate (and typically more severe) action will be taken after the (shorter) timeout defined by the formula.

For low alarms: If the input is greater than the Alarm level and Pre-Alarm level, no action will be taken. When the input is less than the Pre-Alarm level, the configured action will be taken for the pre-alarm after the timeout defined by the formula. When the input is less than the Alarm level, the appropriate (and typically more severe) action will be taken after the (shorter) timeout defined by the formula.

The IEEE curve implemented is the Very Inverse curve defined in IEEE C37.112 and also matches the IEC curve defined in IEC 255-03 except for the additional time shift (B) that is not defined in IEC. The formula will not function at rated or below rated for the parameter in protection. Therefore, if a trip value is set at or below rated, the timeout for these conditions will be fixed at 10 seconds. This causes a discontinuity in the curve at 100% rated. The values for A and B in the IEEE formula change at the discontinuity point. The constant A becomes 0 and the constant B becomes 10. Due to the location of the B constant and the D variable, the 10 second timeout will also adjust with the curve shift.

The figure below is a set of curves showing the IEEE Very Inverse formula plotted three times. The center plot is the default curve with no level shift, Shift value = 1.0. The upper plot is the same curve with a level shift of five. The lower plot is the same curve with a level shift of 0.1. Note the curve shape does not change. Also note the fixed timing at or below rated as shown by the straight horizontal line; and note how the fixed timing is varied with the curve shift. The GTC curve does extend to the right beyond the time shown.

Also shown below is a figure with the Inverse Time Curve converted to linear axis scale. The values used in the GTC extend above 25 second delay between 1.0 and 1.35, and also extend to the right beyond the ratio of 5.0.

Example: If the alarm set point is 150% of the rated (1.5 ratio) and the input is at this set point value and the shift = 1.0, the delay will be 16 seconds. When shift = 5, delay will be 80 seconds. When shift = 0.1, delay will be 1.6 seconds. As the input value exceeds the set point, the delay will become shorter.

Example: For an Over Current Trip Relay function: If Rated Phase Current is 500 Amps, and a trip delay of 5.0 second is desired at 700 Amp. Ratio = 1.4, from formula (or reading from curve below) the Normalized Delay = 20.9 sec. 5.0 / 21.0 = 0.24 The curve shift value of 0.24 is required to meet the desired level and delay requirement.



Inverse Time Log Plot

Figure 7-6. Inverse Curve Time Delay, Level Shift



Chapter 8. Troubleshooting

Dynamic Response Problems

PID Controller Tuning

The majority of problems associated with the control of the turbine can be attributed to poor tuning of the PID control loops. These problems include overspeeding, overtemping, and flaming out as well as many others. For example, if the turbine control is hunting, the loop that is currently controlling the fuel valve is most likely incorrectly tuned and could cause sufficient overshoot to overspeed or overtemp the turbine. Some general tuning guidelines are outlined below.



The quality of regulation obtained from an automatic control system depends upon the adjustments that are made to the various controller modes. Best results are obtained when the adjustment (tuning) is done systematically. Prior training and experience in controller tuning are desirable for effective application of this procedure.

This procedure will lead to controller settings, which, after a load change, will provide:

- Process control without sustained cycling
- Process recovery in a minimum time

Controller settings derived for given operating conditions are valid over a narrow range of load change. The settings made for one operating set of conditions may result in excessive cycling or highly damped response at some other operating condition. This procedure should be applied under the most difficult operating conditions to assure conservative settings over the normal operating range.

There are several methods of controller tuning in use. The following procedure presents one, which will be easy to use, and at the same time minimize process upset. This method is one of systematic trial and error.

The method given is based upon the 1/4-ratio decay cycle. The peak of each cycle is 1/4 of the preceding one. The objective is to produce a trace as shown in Figure 8-1.

It is good practice to keep the average of the set point changes near the normal set point of the process to avoid excessive departure from normal operating level.

After each set point change, allow sufficient time to observe the effect of the last adjustment. It is wise to wait until approximately 90% of the change has been completed.





Controller Field Tuning Procedure

- 1. Have the process steady state on manual control at the normal set point. It is important that, for the duration of the controller tuning operation, no load changes take place. The occurrence of a load change may cause a misinterpretation of the recorder trace. Turn the integral adjustment to the position of low reset response, that is, place the reset adjustment at 0.02 repeats per minute (or 50 minutes per repeat). Adjust the Proportional Gain to a fairly low setting. (The actual value of the Proportional Gain will depend on the type of process variable being controlled.) Leave it this way until you are sure that the process has reached steady state.
- 2. Turn the Integral adjustment to minimum Reset effect; this will reduce or eliminate the Integral function. Check to see that Derivative adjustment is set for minimum Derivative, or in Woodward controllers at an SDR of 100.
- 3. Switch to automatic control. Make a small change* in the set point and observe the response of the process to the Proportional Gain setting. If little or no cycling takes place, increase the Proportional Gain to 150% of its previous value and make another small change to the set point. After each set point change, increase the Proportional Gain to twice its previous value until an "Optimum Proportional" response curve (see below) is obtained. If a change in Proportional produces a "Proportional Too High" curve (see below), lower the Proportional Gain to its previous setting. The "Proportional Too Low" curve illustrates the condition in which the proportional is too low.



Figure 8-2. Proportional Gain Settings

* Set point changes can be made either up or down scale. The second change should return the set point to its original setting. Repeat this pattern through the tuning procedure.

4. With the Proportional Gain at the setting previously obtained in step 3, make a change in set point and observe the recovery cycle. If there is no excessive cycling, increase the Integral to 0.04 repeats per minute (or 25 minutes per repeat). Make another set point change and observe results. After each set point change, make a change in the Integral adjustment to increase the Integral by 50% of the previous Integral effect. Continue in this manner until an acceptable response curve is obtained.

Accel/Decel Curves Setup

The GTC200 requires the user to configure an acceleration limiting curve and a deceleration limiting curve. The forcing function of this curve is the CDP signal. The output is a fuel valve position demand that equals the maximum (for Accel) or minimum (for Decel) fuel flow allowed for a given CDP. The information below will assist the user in programming these parameters in the service category. There are separate schedules for both gas and liquid fuels. For each curve, a maximum of five pairs (x,y) of data points can be defined. Any unused curve points should be at the end of the schedule and tuned out of the way (max CDP, 100).



For all Curves in the GTC Products, the control software will not allow the user to tune X values (inputs) of curves to a value equal to or higher than the point above it, or equal to or lower than the point below it. This is to protect the curve block from calculating infinite slopes that could cause problems during block runtime execution. **CDP Accel Schedule (Service–CDP to Fuel Limit Curve)**—The curve-defined acceleration rate limiter based on CDP scaled in same units as above. Outputs are scaled from 0 to 100% of valve travel. Since gas flow is not proportional to actuator current or valve angle, the Accel Schedule breakpoints should be calculated based on fuel flow and then fuel flow converted to actuator current using valve test data.

Note on completing Accel and Decel Schedules: Gas flow in pph or BTU/hr vs. actuator current data is required. Also required are the turbine manufacturer's acceleration and deceleration specifications.

- 1. Plot a piece-wise linear approximation to the required accel and decel schedules with four slopes maximum for accel and decel. This plot determines the breakpoints in the schedules entered into the AtlasSC Digital Control System. Note that line slopes established by the schedule points do not change to zero at endpoints. If actuator current is to be held constant for varying CDP then a zero slope line segment must be created in the schedule.
- 2. Rescale the dependent variable (gas mass flow or heat consumption) to match the units used in the gas flow data.
- 3. Now plot the valve test data with the dependent variable scaled as above vs. actuator current. For greatest accuracy, a non-linear curve fit of the data should be used, however a piece-wise linear plot is generally acceptable.
- 4. Using the Y axis (gas flow) values of the endpoints and breakpoints from the plot of step 1, determine the corresponding actuator current values, which produce those flows in the plot of step 3.
- 5. Find the X axis (CDP) values of the endpoints and breakpoints from the plot of step 1.
- 6. Rescale the actuator current values of step 4 on a scale of 0 to 100 corresponding to min. to max. stops on the valve. If desired, plot this normalized actuator current as a function of CDP. This is the schedule to be entered in the AtlasSC Digital Control System.

For example, see the linearized sample manufacturers specification, Figure 8-3, and the valve test data example Table 8-1.



Figure 8-3. Linearized Flow Schedule

Valve Angle	Actuator Current	Gas Flow
(deg)	(mA)	(pph)
9.0	32.8	435
9.8	35.0	515
16.5	54.7	1580
22.6	72.1	3060
28.0	86.3	4689
34.9	107.2	7059
41.8	127.7	9378
51.5	155.1	12488

Table 8-1. Valve Test Data

Given the gas lower heating value of 20 000 BTU/lbm, flow in million BTU/h can be rescaled for pph as in the valve test data. The accel schedule breakpoint is at 7250 pph (145 million BTU/h) fuel flow and 180 psia CDP. From the valve test data, this point corresponds to 108.9 mA of actuator current. For this example, a linear interpolation between valve test data points was used to find the actuator current (step 3 above). However, better accuracy would result using a non-linear curve fit. Two more points are required to establish the two-slope accel schedule. The first is (40 psia, 1600 pph) which corresponds to 54.9 mA. The second endpoint is (240 psia, 10500 pph) which corresponds to an actuator current of 137.6 mA. Now rescale actuator current for 0 to 100 for min. to max. travel of the valve. From the valve data, min. travel is at 35.0 mA and max travel is at 155.1 mA. This gives:

CDP	Act. Current	Act. Signal
(psia)	(mA)	(0 to 100)
40	54.9	16.6
180	108.9	61.5
240	137.6	85.4

Where CDP is the Accel Schedule input value to be entered and ACT. SIGNAL is the output value to be entered. The same procedure is followed for the Decel Schedule.

DN/DT Accel Schedule is biased by GG speed derivative. When DN/DT PID control is used, the acceleration (or deceleration) schedule values must be in terms of GG speed (for inputs) and GG derivative (for outputs).

Poor Valve Response

What can often appear as a tuning problem, is often poor valve response. This can be due to a sticky actuator or inconsistent hydraulic pressure to the actuator. Changing hydraulic oil properties can also have an adverse affect to the control of the turbine.

The hydraulic supply to the actuator must be a consistent pressure over the entire operating range of the turbine.

The AtlasSC Digital Control System does have logic built in to account for a sticky valve/actuator assembly. If you are having problems with the control of the turbine and the loops have been tuned and hydraulics verified, contact Woodward for service.

Common SIO Port Configurations

The following is a guideline for configuring a serial port interface from the control to a communication device. Items highlighted are required.

Control Assista (Mimic/WinPane	nt Control Assistant I) (Tunables/Datalogs	s) Modbus RTU	Eventlatch	ServLink and Watch Window
BAUD 10 (38400)	10 (38400)	10 (38400)	10 (38400)	10 (38400)
BITS 2 (8 data)	2 (8 data)	2 (RTU-8 bits)	2 (8 data)	2 (RTU-8 bits)
STOP 1 (1 stop)	1 (1 stop)	1 (1 stop)	1 (1 stop)	1 (1 stop)
PARITY 1 (none)	1 (none)	1 (none)	1 (none)	1 (none)
	_			
MODE 2 (char)	1 (line)	1 (line)	1 (line)	1 (line)
FLOW 1 (off)	1 (off)	1 (off)	2 (xon-xoff)	1 (off)
ECHO 1 (off)	1 (off)	1 (off)	1 (off)	1 (off)
ENDLINE 3 (crlf)	3 (crlf)	3 (crlf)	3 (crlf)	1 (If)
IGNCR 2 (on)	2 (on)	1 (off)	1 (off)	1 (off)

Table 8-2. Serial Port Configurations

Serial Null Modem Cable Reference

The following defines a standard null modem cable which can be purchased at any electronics store. This cable is useful for interfacing a Woodward control to a PC running Control Assistant, ServLink, or Watch Window.

Pinout Diagram for a 9 pin to 9 pin null modem cable: (1-4, 2-3, 3-2, 4-6, 5-5, 6-4, 7-8, 8-7)

RD2 TD3 DTR4	\ / \	/ \ /	2RD 3TD 4DTR	(pin 2 is tied to pin 3) (pin 3 is tied to pin 2) (pin 4 is tied to pin 1, then to 6
DCD1	j \	/	1DCD	on both sides)
DSR6	/	\	6DSR	(both are tied to pin 6)
SG5			5SG	
RTS7	\	/	7RTS	(pin 7 is tied to pin 8)
CTS8	/	\	8CTS	(pin 8 is tied to pin 7)
RI9			9RI	(pins 9 and 9 are terminated)

Pin Definitions

- CTS Clear To Send. The CTS line is asserted by the PC (as DCE device) when it is ready to receive data.
- DCD Data Carrier Detect. The DCD line is asserted when the data link is established.
- DCE Data Communications Equipment. Refers to the modem in a computer to modem setup.
- DSR Data Set Ready. The DSR line is asserted by the DCE when it is ready to communicate with the DTE.
- DTE Data Terminal Equipment. Refers to the computer in a computer to modem setup.
- DTR Data Terminal Ready. The DTR line is asserted by the DTE when it is ready to communicate with the DCE.
- FG Field Ground. A protective line used to ground the DCE.
- RD Receive Data. The RD line is used by the DCE to send data to the DTE.
- RI Ring Indicator. The RI line is asserted by the DCE when a ring is detected.
- RTS Request To Send. The RTS line is asserted by the DTE when it wants to transmit data to the DCE.
- SG Signal Ground. The common return (and voltage baseline) for the various signal lines.
- TD Transmit Data. The TD line is used by the DTE to send data to the DCE.

Chapter 9. Service Options

Product Service Options

If you are experiencing problems with the installation, or unsatisfactory performance of a Woodward product, the following options are available:

- Consult the troubleshooting guide in the manual.
- Contact the manufacturer or packager of your system.
- Contact the Woodward Full Service Distributor serving your area.
- Contact Woodward technical assistance (see "How to Contact Woodward" later in this chapter) and discuss your problem. In many cases, your problem can be resolved over the phone. If not, you can select which course of action to pursue based on the available services listed in this chapter.

OEM and Packager Support: Many Woodward controls and control devices are installed into the equipment system and programmed by an Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM) or Equipment Packager at their factory. In some cases, the programming is password-protected by the OEM or packager, and they are the best source for product service and support. Warranty service for Woodward products shipped with an equipment system should also be handled through the OEM or Packager. Please review your equipment system documentation for details.

Woodward Business Partner Support: Woodward works with and supports a global network of independent business partners whose mission is to serve the users of Woodward controls, as described here:

- A **Full Service Distributor** has the primary responsibility for sales, service, system integration solutions, technical desk support, and aftermarket marketing of standard Woodward products within a specific geographic area and market segment.
- An Authorized Independent Service Facility (AISF) provides authorized service that includes repairs, repair parts, and warranty service on Woodward's behalf. Service (not new unit sales) is an AISF's primary mission.
- A **Recognized Engine Retrofitter (RER)** is an independent company that does retrofits and upgrades on reciprocating gas engines and dual-fuel conversions, and can provide the full line of Woodward systems and components for the retrofits and overhauls, emission compliance upgrades, long term service contracts, emergency repairs, etc.
- A **Recognized Turbine Retrofitter (RTR)** is an independent company that does both steam and gas turbine control retrofits and upgrades globally, and can provide the full line of Woodward systems and components for the retrofits and overhauls, long term service contracts, emergency repairs, etc.

You can locate your nearest Woodward distributor, AISF, RER, or RTR on our website at:

www.woodward.com/directory

Woodward Factory Servicing Options

The following factory options for servicing Woodward products are available through your local Full-Service Distributor or the OEM or Packager of the equipment system, based on the standard Woodward Product and Service Warranty (5-01-1205) that is in effect at the time the product is originally shipped from Woodward or a service is performed:

- Replacement/Exchange (24-hour service)
- Flat Rate Repair
- Flat Rate Remanufacture

Replacement/Exchange: Replacement/Exchange is a premium program designed for the user who is in need of immediate service. It allows you to request and receive a like-new replacement unit in minimum time (usually within 24 hours of the request), providing a suitable unit is available at the time of the request, thereby minimizing costly downtime. This is a flat-rate program and includes the full standard Woodward product warranty (Woodward Product and Service Warranty 5-01-1205).

This option allows you to call your Full-Service Distributor in the event of an unexpected outage, or in advance of a scheduled outage, to request a replacement control unit. If the unit is available at the time of the call, it can usually be shipped out within 24 hours. You replace your field control unit with the like-new replacement and return the field unit to the Full-Service Distributor.

Charges for the Replacement/Exchange service are based on a flat rate plus shipping expenses. You are invoiced the flat rate replacement/exchange charge plus a core charge at the time the replacement unit is shipped. If the core (field unit) is returned within 60 days, a credit for the core charge will be issued.

Flat Rate Repair: Flat Rate Repair is available for the majority of standard products in the field. This program offers you repair service for your products with the advantage of knowing in advance what the cost will be. All repair work carries the standard Woodward service warranty (Woodward Product and Service Warranty 5-01-1205) on replaced parts and labor.

Flat Rate Remanufacture: Flat Rate Remanufacture is very similar to the Flat Rate Repair option with the exception that the unit will be returned to you in "like-new" condition and carry with it the full standard Woodward product warranty (Woodward Product and Service Warranty 5-01-1205). This option is applicable to mechanical products only.

Returning Equipment for Repair

If a control (or any part of an electronic control) is to be returned for repair, please contact your Full-Service Distributor in advance to obtain Return Authorization and shipping instructions.

When shipping the item(s), attach a tag with the following information:

- return authorization number;
- name and location where the control is installed;
- name and phone number of contact person;
- complete Woodward part number(s) and serial number(s);
- description of the problem;
- instructions describing the desired type of repair.

NOTICE

Packing a Control

Use the following materials when returning a complete control:

- protective caps on any connectors;
- antistatic protective bags on all electronic modules;
- packing materials that will not damage the surface of the unit;
- at least 100 mm (4 inches) of tightly packed, industry-approved packing material;
- a packing carton with double walls;
- a strong tape around the outside of the carton for increased strength.

To prevent damage to electronic components caused by improper handling, read and observe the precautions in Woodward manual 82715, Guide for Handling and Protection of Electronic Controls, Printed Circuit Boards, and Modules.

Replacement Parts

When ordering replacement parts for controls, include the following information:

- the part number(s) (XXXX-XXXX) that is on the enclosure nameplate;
- the unit serial number, which is also on the nameplate.

Engineering Services

Woodward offers various Engineering Services for our products. For these services, you can contact us by telephone, by email, or through the Woodward website.

- Technical Support
- Product Training
- Field Service

Technical Support is available from your equipment system supplier, your local Full-Service Distributor, or from many of Woodward's worldwide locations, depending upon the product and application. This service can assist you with technical questions or problem solving during the normal business hours of the Woodward location you contact. Emergency assistance is also available during non-business hours by phoning Woodward and stating the urgency of your problem.

Product Training is available as standard classes at many of our worldwide locations. We also offer customized classes, which can be tailored to your needs and can be held at one of our locations or at your site. This training, conducted by experienced personnel, will assure that you will be able to maintain system reliability and availability.

Field Service engineering on-site support is available, depending on the product and location, from many of our worldwide locations or from one of our Full-Service Distributors. The field engineers are experienced both on Woodward products as well as on much of the non-Woodward equipment with which our products interface.

For information on these services, please contact us via telephone, email us, or use our website: <u>www.woodward.com</u>.

How to Contact Woodward

For assistance, call one of the following Woodward facilities to obtain the address and phone number of the facility nearest your location where you will be able to get information and service.

Electrical Power Systems	Engine Systems	Turbine Systems
FacilityPhone Number	FacilityPhone Number	FacilityPhone Number
Brazil+55 (19) 3708 4800	Brazil+55 (19) 3708 4800	Brazil+55 (19) 3708 4800
China +86 (512) 6762 6727	China +86 (512) 6762 6727	China +86 (512) 6762 6727
Germany+49 (0) 21 52 14 51	Germany +49 (711) 78954-510	India+91 (129) 4097100
India+91 (129) 4097100	India+91 (129) 4097100	Japan +81 (43) 213-2191
Japan +81 (43) 213-2191	Japan +81 (43) 213-2191	Korea +82 (51) 636-7080
Korea +82 (51) 636-7080	Korea +82 (51) 636-7080	The Netherlands- +31 (23) 5661111
Poland+48 12 295 13 00	The Netherlands- +31 (23) 5661111	Poland+48 12 295 13 00
United States +1 (970) 482-5811	United States +1 (970) 482-5811	United States +1 (970) 482-5811

You can also locate your nearest Woodward distributor or service facility on our website at:

www.woodward.com/directory

Technical Assistance

If you need to telephone for technical assistance, you will need to provide the following information. Please write it down here before phoning:

Your Name	
Site Location	
Phone Number	
Fax Number	
Engine/Turbine Model Number	
Manufacturer	
Number of Cylinders (if applicable)	
Type of Fuel (gas, gaseous, steam, etc)	
Rating	
Application	
Control/Governor #1	
Woodward Part Number & Rev. Letter	
Woodward Part Number & Rev. Letter Control Description or Governor Type	
Woodward Part Number & Rev. Letter Control Description or Governor Type Serial Number	
Woodward Part Number & Rev. Letter Control Description or Governor Type Serial Number Control/Governor #2	
Woodward Part Number & Rev. Letter Control Description or Governor Type Serial Number Control/Governor #2 Woodward Part Number & Rev. Letter	
Woodward Part Number & Rev. Letter Control Description or Governor Type Serial Number Control/Governor #2 Woodward Part Number & Rev. Letter Control Description or Governor Type	
Woodward Part Number & Rev. Letter Control Description or Governor Type Serial Number Control/Governor #2 Woodward Part Number & Rev. Letter Control Description or Governor Type Serial Number	
Woodward Part Number & Rev. Letter Control Description or Governor Type Serial Number Control/Governor #2 Woodward Part Number & Rev. Letter Control Description or Governor Type Serial Number Control/Governor #3	
Woodward Part Number & Rev. Letter Control Description or Governor Type Serial Number Control/Governor #2 Woodward Part Number & Rev. Letter Control Description or Governor Type Serial Number Control/Governor #3 Woodward Part Number & Rev. Letter	
Woodward Part Number & Rev. Letter Control Description or Governor Type Serial Number Control/Governor #2 Woodward Part Number & Rev. Letter Control Description or Governor Type Serial Number Control/Governor #3 Woodward Part Number & Rev. Letter Control Description or Governor Type	

If you have an electronic or programmable control, please have the adjustment setting positions or the menu settings written down and with you at the time of the call.











	р		U	Ŷ	р		<
1							WIRE COMPANY State Company UTCL VITCL VITCLO
_		e configurable to e following pre- ts Command Command Shutoff Valves Shutoff Valves	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	us (Fuel control ON) us (Fuel control ON) ommand to AVR ommand to AVR (GG or PT)	setpoint Enabled setpoint Enabled uel Reached bh 1 bh 2 bh 3 bh 3 bh 1 bh 1 bh 1 bh 1 bh 2 bh 3 bh 1 bh 2 bh 3 bh 1 bh 1 bh 1 bh 1 bh 1 bh 1 bh 1 bh 1	1 2 1 3 Modbus BW addr 21 Modbus BW addr 22 Modbus BW addr 24 Modbus BW addr 24	VODVARD GOVE UNAMAGENE UNAMAGENE DIAGRAM - CCI CCI ATFMI AST
പ		n of the Relays an used for any of th used for any of th parameter function 1 - Shutdown 2 - CLOSE Breaker 2 - Open Gas Fuel S 5 - Open Gas Fuel S 5 - Open Gas Fuel S 5 - Chen Gas Fuel S 5 - Chen Gas Fuel S	8 - Alarm 9 - GG Speed Switch 10 - GG Speed Switch 11 - Run/SD Reset O 12 - DT Speed Refet	 15 - T speed verant 15 - On Liquid Fuel (Nather 15 - On the 16 - Strengther 17 - Lower Voltage C 17 - Lower Voltage C 18 - Speed in Control 19 - ECT in Control 20 - CDT in CONTrol 20 -	22- Renotess in count 22- Renotes Speed S 23- Load Sharing En 24- Load Limit/Max R 25- EGT Temp Switch 27- EGT Temp Switch 28- PT Speed Switch	29- PT Speed Switcl 30- PT Speed Switcl 31- Command from 1 32- Command from 1 34- Command from 1 34- Command from 1	
		Ter pro				OFF)	_
m		Description	nal Configurable Output nal Configurable Output	rial Configurable Output nal Configurable Output nal Configurable Output nal Configurable Output	nal Configurable Output nal Configurable Output nal Configurable Output	nal Configurable Output mary Alarm imary Shutdown (Fuel	m
		M lcts)	Option Option	Option Option Option	Option Option Option	Option * Sum	
4		ay Interface FT 5441-699 ^ NC/NO Conta					4
₽		AttasPC Rel P/N (Provides 'Dry					₫-
U U		Cable 747					ى س
_		24VDC (+) Input 24VDC (+) Input 24VDC (+) Input 24DC (+) Input 5417-					
9							<u>ب</u>
_	ARD	PS-1 PS-2 PS-3	PS-8 PS-9 PS-10	PS-11 PS-12 PS-13 PS-14 PS-16 PS-16	PS-19 PS-19 PS-20 PS-21 PS-22 PS-23		
7	ER SUPPLY BOA	WVER IN WREIN (+) WREIN (-) IASSIS GND	ETE OUTPUT CRETE OUT (-) CRETE OUT (-) CRETE OUT (-)	CRETE OUT (-) CRETE OUT (-) CRETE OUT (-) CRETE OUT (-) CRETE OUT (-) CRETE OUT (-)	CRETE OUT (-) CRETE OUT (-) 24VDC RELAY PWR IN 24VDC RELAY PWR IN		~
	AS POWE A1./	A BBP	DISCRE				
ω	АТІ		BO_01 BO_02 BO_03	80_04 80_05 80_06 80_07 80_03 80_09 80_09	80_12 80_12		∞
	Д		L	Ŷ	e		4

Manual 26262









	9		د ل	<u>м</u>	
•					RU GIVERNOR COMPANY ANG GIVERNOR COMPANY ANG GIVERNOR USA - CLUTROL VIRING - CLOTROL VIRING - CLO - CLOTROL VIRING
	Analog Outputs (6 here analog Outputs (6 here menu with the following ns. The output shown agram is the default 2 anolication software.	erence rence ure *att Output *att Output OchAnnic Output	commission cuput en Factor Output ent Output age Output Aar Output of Mmp Output ent ent ent in Modbus AW addr 11 Modbus AW addr 12 Modbus AW addr 13		DIAGRAM DIAGRAM DIAGRAM DIAGRAM DIAGRAM
- m	Each of the 8 <i>A</i> and 2 on the A selected via a l available option in the wring dit use in the ring dit use in the ring dit	GG Speed Refe GG Speed Refe PT Speed Rafe EGT Temperature CDP Pressure Fuel Vake Dem Generator Kilov Generator Kilov	Command from Command from the Command of Current Curre	r t Least One Fuel is Required	 ო
-	_	e via Men	via Menu via Menu	via Menr via Menr * A	_
4		Customer Configurable Customer Configurable	Customer Configurable Customer Configurable	Customer Configurable Customer Configurable el Valve Demand or 20-160 mA)	4
-	>				4
LC.					 س
	-	4-82 	4-75 4-73 4-72 4-72 4-72 4-70 	1488 1468 1466 1466 1465 1465 1465 1465 1465 1465	9
_		outs SCN SCN SCN SCN		SCAN SCAN	
7	S SMARTCORE BOA	Analog Out SHLD 4-20 MA OUTPUT (-) (+)Y SOURCE SHLD (+)Y SOURCE (+)Y SOURCE (+)Y SOURCE B8 SHLD (+) SOURCE (+) SOUR	4-20 MA OUTPUT (-) (+) SOURCE SHLD (-)V SOURCE (+)V SOURCE SHLD	4-20 MA OUTPUT (-) 4-20 MA OUTPUT (-) 8+LD 4-20 MA OUTPUT (-) 4-20 MA OUTPUT (-) 4-20 MA OUTPUT (-) ACT (AUL (*)
α	АТГА	A0_6 A0_5	A A 0 - 4	A0_2 A0_1 TT ACT_2 ACT_1	∞
			. 4	m	4











Appendix B. Modbus List

The following is the Modbus List generated from the Application software. This information is sent out from the control on serial ports COM1 and COM2.

Boolean W	rites (RPTbw)	
Addr	Input	Description
0:0001		SHUTDOWN
0:0002		START / RUN
0:0003		RESET
0:0004		ACKNOWLEDGE
0:0005		PT SPEED LOWER
0:0006		PT SPEED RAISE
0:0007		GAS FUEL VALVE HEALTHY
8000:0		LIQUID FUEL VALVE HEALTHY
0:0009		GO TO RATED PT SPEED / GO TO BASELOAD
0:0010		FLAME DETECTOR
0:0011		FUEL TRANSFER (TRUE = LIQ)
0:0012		ENABLE REMOTE SPEED SET POINT
0:0013		INHIBIT SYNCHRONIZER
0:0014		GEN BREAKER AUX 52 CLOSED
0:0015		UTILITY BREAKER OPEN / ENA LS
0:0016		ENABLE REACTIVE LOAD CONTROL
0:0017		LOWER VOLT/PF/VAR COMMAND
0:0018		RAISE VOLT/PF/VAR COMMAND
0:0019		ENABLE PROCESS CONTROL
0:0020		LOWER PROCESS CONTROL SET POINT
0:0021		RAISE PROCESS CONTROL SET POINT
0:0022		LOWER GG REFERENCE
0:0023		RAISE GG REFERENCE
0:0024		Custom Config 24
0:0025		Enable Output Forcing Mode
0:0026		Force-Energize Output #01 Relay
0:0027		Force-Energize Output #02 Relay
0:0028		Force-Energize Output #03 Relay
0:0029		Force-Energize Output #04 Relay
0:0030		Force-Energize Output #05 Relay
0:0031		Force-Energize Output #06 Relay
0:0032		Force-Energize Output #07 Relay
0:0033		Force-Energize Output #08 Relay
0:0034		Force-Energize Output #09 Relay
0:0035		Force-Energize Output #10 Relay
0:0036		Force-Energize Output #11 Relay
0:0037		Force-Energize Output #12 Relay
0:0038		MANUAL CRANK REQUEST
0:0039		Go to Base Load Command
0:0040		ENABLE CALIBRATE MODE
0:0041		EXIT CALIBRATE MODE

0:0042	
0:0043	OPEN Generator Breaker Command
0:0044	
0:0045	PT Fast Rate Select
0:0046	FUEL TRANSFER HOLD
0:0047	
0:0048	Start Datalog File
0:0049	Stop Datalog File
0:0050	Send Datalog out Serial Port

Boolean Reads (RPTbr)

Addr	Input	Description
1:0001	CNFG_BI_01.BI.B_SW	DI01- SHUTDOWN (CHOP FUEL)
1:0002	CNFG_BI_02.BI.B_SW	DI02- START/RUN
1:0003	CNFG_BI_03.BI.B_SW	DI03- SYSTEM RESET (ALM & SD)
1:0004	CNFG_BI_04.BI.B_SW	DI04- SYSTEM ACKNOWLEDGE (ALM & SD)
1:0005	CNFG_BI_05.BI.B_SW	DI05- PT REFERENCE LOWER
1:0006	CNFG_BI_06.BI.B_SW	DI06- PT REFERENCE RAISE
1:0007	CNFG_BI_07.BI.B_SW	DI07- GAS FUEL VALVE HEALTHY
1:0008	CNFG_BI_08.BI.B_SW	DI08- LIQUID FUEL VALVE HEALTHY
1:0009	CNFG_BI_09.BI.B_SW	DI09- GO TO RATED SPEED / BASELOAD
1:0010	CNFG_BI_10.BI.B_SW	DI10- COMBUSTOR FLAME DETECTOR
1:0011	CNFG_BI_11.BI.B_SW	DI11- FUEL TRANSFER (TRUE=LIQ)
1:0012	CNFG_BI_12.BI.B_SW	DI12-ENABLE REMOTE PT REF
1:0013	CNFG_BI_13.BI.B_SW	DI13- INHIBIT SYNCHRONIZER
1:0014	CNFG_BI_14.BI.B_SW	DI14- GENERATOR BREAKER AUX - 52
1:0015	CNFG_BI_15.BI.B_SW	DI15- UTILITY BRKR OPEN / ENABLE LS
1:0016	CNFG_BI_16.BI.B_SW	DI16- ENABLE REACTIVE LOAD CNTRL
1:0017	CNFG_BI_17.BI.B_SW	DI17- LOWER VOLT/PF/VAR COMMAND
1:0018	CNFG_BI_18.BI.B_SW	DI18- RAISE VOLT/PF/VAR COMMAND
1:0019	CNFG_BI_19.BI.B_SW	DI19- ENABLE PROCESS CONTROL
1:0020	CNFG_BI_20.BI.B_SW	DI20- LOWER PROCESS CNTRL SETPT
1:0021	CNFG_BI_21.BI.B_SW	DI21- RAISE PROCESS CNTRL SETPT
1:0022	CNFG_BI_22.BI.B_SW	DI22-LOWER GG SPEED REF
1:0023	CNFG_BI_23.BI.B_SW	DI23- RAISE GG SPEED REF
1:0024	CNFG_BI_24.BI.B_SW	DI24- Customer Configurable DI
1:0025		
1:0026	A01_PB_MO1.BO_01.DISPLAY	RELAY 01 OUTPUT STATE
1:0027	A01_PB_MO1.BO_02.DISPLAY	RELAY 02 OUTPUT STATE
1:0028	A01_PB_MO1.BO_03.DISPLAY	RELAY 03 OUTPUT STATE
1:0029	A01_PB_MO1.BO_04.DISPLAY	RELAY 04 OUTPUT STATE
1:0030	A01_PB_MO1.BO_05.DISPLAY	RELAY 05 OUTPUT STATE
1:0031	A01_PB_MO1.BO_06.DISPLAY	RELAY 06 OUTPUT STATE
1:0032	A01_PB_MO1.BO_07.DISPLAY	RELAY 07 OUTPUT STATE
1:0033	A01_PB_MO1.BO_08.DISPLAY	RELAY 08 OUTPUT STATE
1:0034	A01_PB_MO1.BO_09.DISPLAY	RELAY 09 OUTPUT STATE
1:0035	A01_PB_MO1.BO_10.DISPLAY	RELAY 10 OUTPUT STATE
1:0036	A01_PB_MO1.BO_11.DISPLAY	RELAY 11 OUTPUT STATE
1:0037	A01_PB_MO1.BO_12.DISPLAY	RELAY 12 OUTPUT STATE
1:0038		

Woodward
1:0039		
1:0040		
1:0041		
1:0042		
1:0043		
1:0044		
1:0045		
1:0046		
1:0047		
1:0048		
1:0049		** CORE Status Indicators at 50 ****
1:0050	CNTRL.GGCTRL.B NAME	GG Speed Control
1:0051	CNTRL.PTCTRL.B NAME	PT Speed Control
1:0052		FGT Control
1.0053		ACCEL Limiter Control
1.0054	CNTRL STRTCTRL B NAME	Start Ramp Control
1.0055	CNTRL CDP CTRL B NAME	CDP Limiter Control
1.0056		Max Fuel Flow Limiter Control
1.0057	CNTRL DEC CTRL B NAME	DECEL Limiter Control
1.0058		Real Load Limit Control
1.0059	CNTRL FUELOECTRL B NAME	Shutdown - Fuel OFF
1.0060	DRIVER GAS 100 B NAME	Running 100% Gas Fuel
1.0061		Running 100% Liquid Fuel
1.0062	BL SIGNALS SD FLIFL OR	DI 1 Cmd - Fuel SD
1.0002	BL SIGNALS START RUN OR	DI 2 Cmd - Start/Run
1.0000	BL SIGNALS RESET OR	DI 3 Cmd - Reset Command
1.0004		DI 4 Cmd - Acknwldg Command
1.0000	BL SIGNALS PT LOWER OR	DI 5 Cmd - Lower PT Speed Ref
1.0000		DL6 Cmd - Raise PT Speed Ref
1.0007		DI 7 Cmd - GAS FUEL VALVE HEALTHY
1.0000		
1.0000	BI SIGNALS GO RATE BI OR	DI 9 Cmd - Go to Rated Speed
1.0070		DI 10 Cmd - Elame Detector Input
1.0071	BL SIGNALS FUEL XEER OR	DI 11 Cmd - Fuel XEER (T=LIO)
1.0072	BI SIGNALS ENA REMOTE OR	DI 12 Cmd - Ena Remote PT Ref
1.0070	BL SIGNALS INHIB SYNC OR	DI 13 Cmd - Inhibit Sync
1.0071	BL SIGNALS GEN BRKR OR	DI 14 Cmd - GEN Brkr CLOSED
1.0076		DI 15 Cmd - UTIL Brkr OPEN
1.0070	BL SIGNALS ENA VARPE OR	DI 16 Cmd - Ena Reactive Load Cotrl
1.0078	BL SIGNALS VARPELOWER OR	DI 17 Cmd - Lower Volt/VAR/PF
1.0070	BL SIGNALS VARPERAISE OR	DI 18 Cmd - Raise Volt/VAR/PF
1.0070	BL SIGNALS ENA PROCOR	DI 19 Cmd - Enable Process Control
1.0000	BL SIGNALS PROC. LOWER OR	DI 20 Cmd - Lower Process Set point
1.0001	BL SIGNALS PROC RAISE OR	DI 21 Cmd - Raise Process Set point
1.0002		DI 22 Cmd - Lower GG Reference
1.0000		DI 22 Cmd - Raise GG Reference
1.0004	BL SIGNALS SPARE 24 OP	DI 24 Cmd - Customer Input
1.0000	START START PERM AND	Start Permissives Met
1.0000		Calibrate Mode Permissive
1.0007		Calibrate Mode Enabled
1.0000		

1:0089	BI_SIGNALS.GL_X_HOLD.OR	Fuel Transfer Hold Active
1:0090	CALMODE.ENA_MODFRC.B_NAME	Calibrate / Force Mode Enabled
1:0091	SYNC OUT.OPENBRKCMD.B NAME	Open Breaker Command (OUT)
1:0092	SYNC OUT.CLOSBRKCMD.B NAME	Close Breaker Command (OUT)
1:0093	LOAD REF.BASELOAD.LATCH R	Baseload Mode Enabled
1:0094	LOAD SHAR.LS ENABLED.AND	Load Sharing Mode Enabled
1:0095	PROC INP.PROC ON.B NAME	Process Control Mode Enabled
1:0096		
1:0097		
1:0098		
1:0099		** ALARMS START AT ADDRESS 100 **
1:0100	ALARM.ALM OUT.B NAME	CORE SUMMARY ALARM
1:0101	ALARM.ALM LAT.SEL 1	Atlas H/W Summary Fault
1:0102	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_2	Atlas Input Power Alarm
1:0103	ALARMALM LAT.SEL 3	Atlas H/W Temp Alarm
1:0104	ALARM.ALM LAT.SEL 4	Control is NOT Configured
1:0105	ALARMALM LAT SEL 5	Serial Port #1 Fault
1:0106	ALARMALM LAT SEL 6	Serial Port #2 Fault
1.0107	ALARMALM LAT SEL 7	Not Used
1.0108	ALARMALM LAT SEL 8	Speed Signal #1 (PT) Failed
1.0109	ALARMALM LAT SEL 9	Speed Signal #2 (PT) Failed
1.0110	ALARMALM LAT SEL 10	Al Signal #1 Failed
1.0111	ALARMALM LAT SEL 11	Al Signal #2 Failed
1.0112	ALARMALM LAT SEL 12	Al Signal #3 Failed
1.0113	ALARMALM LAT SEL 13	Al Signal #4 Failed
1.0114	ALARMALM LAT SEL 14	Al Signal #5 Failed
1.0115	ALARMALM LAT SEL 15	Al Signal #6 Failed
1.0116	ALARMALM LAT SEL 16	Discrete Input #1 Event
1.0117	ALARMALM LAT SEL 17	Not Used
1.0118	ALARMALM LAT SEL 18	Not Used
1.0119	ALARMALM LAT SEL 19	Discrete Input #4 Event
1.0120	ALARMALM LAT SEL 20	Discrete Input #5 Event
1.0121	ALARMALM LAT SEL 21	Discrete Input #6 Event
1.0122	ALARMALM LAT SEL 22	Discrete Input #7 Event
1.0122	ALARMALM LAT SEL 23	Discrete Input #8 Event
1.0120	ALARMALM LAT SEL 24	Discrete Input #9 Event
1.0125	ALARMALM LAT SEL 25	Discrete Input #10 Event
1.0120	ALARMALM LAT SEL 26	Discrete Input #11 Event
1.0120	$\Delta L \Delta RM \Delta LM \perp \Delta T SEL 27$	Discrete Input #12 Event
1.0127	ALARMALM LAT SEL 28	Discrete Input #13 Event
1.0120	ALARMALM LAT SEL 20	Discrete Input #14 Event
1.0120	ALARMALM LAT SEL 30	Discrete Input #15 Event
1.0130	ALARMALM LAT SEL 31	Discrete Input #16 Event
1.0131		Discrete Input #17 Event
1.0132	ALARMALM LAT SEL 33	Discrete Input #18 Event
1.0133	ALARMALM LAT SEL 34	Discrete Input #10 Event
1.0134		Discrete Input #19 Event
1.0100		Discrete Input #20 Event
1.0130		Discrete Input #21 Event
1.0137		
1:0138	ALAKIVI.ALIVI_LAT.SEL_38	Discrete input #23 Event

1:0139	ALARM.ALM LAT.SEL 39
1:0140	ALARM.ALM LAT.SEL 40
1:0141	ALARMALM LAT SEL 41
1:0142	ALARMALM LAT SEL 42
1:0143	ALARMALM LAT.SEL 43
1.0144	ALARMALM LAT SEL 44
1.0145	ALARMALM LAT SEL 45
1.0146	ALARMALM LAT SEL 46
1.0140	
1.0147	
1.0140	ALARMALM LAT SEL 40
1.0149	ALARMALM LAT SEL 50
1.0150	
1.0151	ALARMALM LATSEL 52
1.0152	ALARMALM LATSEL 52
1.0155	ALARMALM LATSEL 54
1.0154	ALARMALM LATSEL 55
1.0155	ALARMALM LAT SEL 55
1:0150	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_50
1:0157	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_57
1:0158	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_58
1:0159	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_59
1:0160	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_60
1:0161	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_61
1:0162	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_62
1:0163	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_63
1:0164	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_64
1:0165	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_65
1:0166	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_66
1:0167	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_67
1:0168	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_68
1:0169	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_69
1:0170	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_70
1:0171	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_71
1:0172	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_72
1:0173	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_73
1:0174	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_74
1:0175	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_75
1:0176	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_76
1:0177	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_77
1:0178	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_78
1:0179	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_79
1:0180	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_80
1:0181	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_81
1:0182	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_82
1:0183	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_83
1:0184	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_84
1:0185	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_85
1:0186	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_86
1:0187	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_87
1:0188	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_88

Discrete Input #24 Event Analog Input Config Error Speed Signal #3 (GG) Failed Speed Signal #4 (GG) Failed Al Signal #7 Failed Al Signal #8 Failed Al Signal #9 Failed RTD Signal #1 Failed RTD Signal #2 Failed Not Used All GG Speed Sig Failed GG Overspeed ALM Level GG Speed Signal Difference GG Overspeed SD Level All PT Speed Sig Failed PT Overspeed Test Enabled PT Overspeed ALM Level PT Speed Signal Difference PT Overspeed SD Level CDP Over High Press Level Gas Fuel Drive Fault (Running LIQ) Liquid Fuel Drive Fault (Running GAS) Gas Fuel Drive Fault Liquid Fuel Drive Fault Calibration Mode Enabled Starter Engaged - No Speed Detected GT Failed to Lite-off Loss of Flame in Combustor Unit Failed to Reach GG Idle Unit Failed to Reach PT Rated Start Cmd Lost While Running Normal STOP Complete - Turnoff start Not Used EGT T/C #1 Failed EGT T/C #2 Failed EGT T/C #3 Failed EGT T/C #4 Failed EGT T/C #5 Failed EGT T/C #6 Failed EGT T/C #7 Failed EGT T/C #8 Failed Input T/C #9 Failed Input T/C #10 Failed Too many T/C Failed ALM Too many T/C Failed SD 3 Adjacent T/C Failed EGT T/C Spread ALM EGT T/C Spread SD EGT Single T/C Avg Failed EGT Overtemp SD

1:0189	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_89
1:0190	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_90
1:0191	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_91
1:0192	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_92
1:0193	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_93
1:0194	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_94
1:0195	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_95
1:0196	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_96
1:0197	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_97
1:0198	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_98
1:0199	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_99
1:0200	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_100
1:0201	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_101
1:0202	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_102
1:0203	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_103
1:0204	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_104
1:0205	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_105
1:0206	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_106
1:0207	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_107
1:0208	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_108
1:0209	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_109
1:0210	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_110
1:0211	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_111
1:0212	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_112
1:0213	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_113
1:0214	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_114
1:0215	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_115
1:0216	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_116
1:0217	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_117
1:0218	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_118
1:0219	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_119
1:0220	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_120
1:0221	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_121
1:0222	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_122
1:0223	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_123
1:0224	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_124
1:0225	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_125
1:0226	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_126
1:0227	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_127
1:0228	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_128
1:0229	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_129
1:0230	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_130
1:0231	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_131
1:0232	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_132
1:0233	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_133
1:0234	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_134
1:0235	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_135
1:0236	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_136
1:0237	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_137
1:0238	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_138

EGT Temp Failed Low EGT Overtemp ALM Analog EGT Signal Failed EGT T/C #1 Difference from Avg EGT T/C #2 Difference from Avg EGT T/C #3 Difference from Avg EGT T/C #4 Difference from Avg EGT T/C #5 Difference from Avg EGT T/C #6 Difference from Avg EGT T/C #7 Difference from Avg EGT T/C #8 Difference from Avg Not Used Gen Breaker Fdbk Failed Gen Breaker Shunt Trip Error GEN Neg Phaz Current Alarm GEN Neg Phaz Current Warning GEN Neg Phaz Voltage Alarm GEN Neg Phaz Voltage Warning **GEN Over Frequency Alarm GEN Over Frequency Warning GEN Under Frequency Alarm GEN Under Frequency Warning GEN Over Volts Alarm GEN Over Volts Warning GEN Under Volts Alarm** GEN Under Volts Warning **GEN Over Power Protect Alarm GEN Over Power Protect Warning GEN Reverse Power Protect Alarm** GEN Reverse Power Protect Warning **GEN VARS Over Protection Alarm GEN VARS Over Protection Warning GEN VARS Under Protection Alarm** GEN VARS Under Protection Warning **GEN Phaz Differntial Current Alarm** GEN Phaz Differntial Current Warning **GEN Phaz Over Current Alarm** GEN Phaz Over Current Warning **KVA Switch Active** Speed / Frequency Mismatch Phaz Rotation Alarm (Sync Inhibit) Process Value High Alarm Process Value Low Alarm Unit Failed to Sync Voltage Bias Range Alarm High Load Alarm Low Load Alarm Not Used Not Used Not Used

1:0239	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_139	Not Used
1:0240	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_140	Not Used
1:0241	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_141	Not Used
1:0242	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_142	Not Used
1:0243	ALARM.ALM LAT.SEL 143	Not Used
1:0244	ALARM.ALM LAT.SEL 144	Not Used
1:0245	ALARM.ALM LAT.SEL 145	Not Used
1:0246	ALARM.ALM LAT.SEL 146	Not Used
1:0247	ALARM.ALM LAT.SEL 147	Not Used
1:0248	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_148	Not Used
1:0249	ALARM.ALM LAT.SEL 149	Not Used
1:0250	ALARM.ALM LAT.SEL 150	Not Used
1:0251	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_151	Custom Configured Event AI # 1
1:0252	ALARMALM LAT SEL 152	Custom Configured Event AI # 2
1:0253	ALARMALM LAT SEL 153	Custom Configured Event AI # 3
1:0254	ALARMALM LAT SEL 154	Custom Configured Event Al # 4
1:0255	ALARMALM LAT SEL 155	Custom Configured Event AI # 5
1:0256	ALARMALM LAT SEL 156	Custom Configured Event Al # 6
1:0257	ALARMALM LAT SEL 157	Custom Configured Event Al # 7
1:0258	ALARMALM LAT SEL 158	Custom Configured Event Al # 8
1:0259	ALARMALM LAT SEL 159	Custom Configured Event AI # 9
1:0260	ALARMALM LAT SEL 160	Custom Configured Event RTD # 1
1:0261	ALARMALM LAT SEL 161	Custom Configured Event RTD # 2
1:0262	ALARMALM LAT SEL 162	Custom Configured Event $T/C # 1$
1:0263	ALARMALM LAT SEL 163	Custom Configured Event T/C # 2
1:0264	ALARMALM LAT SEL 164	Not Used
1:0265		Not Used
1:0266	ALARMALM LAT SEL 166	Not Used
1:0267		Not Used
1:0268		Not Used
1:0269	ALARMIALM LAT SEL 160	Not Used
1:0270	ALARMIALM LAT SEL 170	Not Used
1.0271	ALARMIALM LAT SEL 170	Not Used
1.0272	ALARMIALM LAT SEL 171	Not Used
1.0273	ALARMIALM LAT SEL 172	Not Used
1.0274	ALARMIALM LAT SEL 173	Not Used
1.0275	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_174	Not Used
1:0276	ALARM.ALM_LAT.SEL_175	
thru		
1:0298		NOT USED
1:0299		** SOFT SD ADDRESSES 300-499 **
1:0300	SHUTDOWN.SOFTSD_LAT.LATCH1	SUMMARY OF SOFT SD LATCH
1:0301		If any of the Events 1-175 is configured as a "Soft
tnru 1·0498		Shutdown" the corresponding output is displayed on addresses 301-475. Descriptions for these
1.0100		addresses are the same as the Alarm list above
	SHUTDOWN.SOFTSD_LAT.SEL_1	(addresses 101-275)
1:0499		** HARD SD ADDRESSES 500-699 **
1:0500	SHUTDOWN.HARDSD_LAT.LATCH1	SUMMARY HARD SD (FUEL CHOP)
1:0501		If any of the Events 1-175 is configured as a "Soft
1:0678		on addresses 501-675. Descriptions for these
		addresses are the same as the Alarm list above

1

1:0679		
1:0680	A2_PS_OUTG.PTUNITINFO.LT	GEN F
1:0681	A2_PS_OUTG.PTUNITINFO.EQ	GEN F
1:0682	A2_PS_OUTG.CTUNITINFO.LT	GEN C
1:0683	A2_PS_OUTG.CTUNITINFO.EQ	GEN C
1:0684	A2_PS_OUTG.PWRUNITS.LT	GEN F
1:0685	A2_PS_OUTG.PWRUNITS.EQ	GEN F
1:0686	A2_PS_OUTG.PWRUNITS.GT	GEN F
1:0687	A2_PS_OUTB.PTUNITINFO.LT	BUS P
1:0688	A2_PS_OUTB.PTUNITINFO.EQ	BUS P
1:0689	A2_PS_OUTB.CTUNITINFO.LT	BUS C
1:0690	A2_PS_OUTB.CTUNITINFO.EQ	BUS C
1:0691	A2_PS_OUTB.PWRUNITS.LT	BUS P
1:0692	A2_PS_OUTB.PWRUNITS.EQ	BUS P
1:0693	A2_PS_OUTB.PWRUNITS.GT	BUS P
1:0694		
1:0695		
1:0696		
1:0697		
1:0698		
1:0699		
1:0700		

(addresses 101-275)

PT Units are Volts PT Units are kV CT Units are Amps CT Units are kA Power Units are Watts Power Units are kW Power Units are MW T Units are Volts T Units are kV T Units are Amps T Units are kA ower Units are Watts ower Units are kW ower Units are MW

Addr	Input	Description	Multiplier
3:0001	DISPLAY.ACCEL_100.MULTIPLY	ACCEL CONTROL	
3:0002	DISPLAY.DECEL_100.MULTIPLY	DECEL CONTROL	
3:0003	START_MODE.RAMP_STRT.RAMP	START RAMP CONTROL	
3:0004	CDP.CDP_HSS.A_NAME	CDP HIGH SIGNAL SELECT	
3:0005	DRIVER.GAS_DMD.A_NAME	GAS VALVE DEMAND	*10.0 (1.0, 10.0)
3:0006	DRIVER.LIQ_DMD.A_NAME	LIQUID VALVE DEMAND	*10.0 (1.0, 10.0)
3:0007	DRIVER.VLV_DMND.A_NAME	VALVE DEMAND	*10.0 (1.0, 10.0)
3:0008	EGT.EGT_AVG.A_NAME	EGT AVERAGE	
3:0009	DISPLAY.EGTPID_100.MULTIPLY	EGT CONTROL	
3:0010	DISPLAY.GGPID_100.MULTIPLY	GG Speed Control	
3:0011	ACCEL.CORR_CURV.MULTIPLY	CDP vs FUEL MAX LIMIT	
3:0012	DISPLAY.CDPPID_100.MULTIPLY	CDP TOPPING CONTROL	
3:0013	A2_PS_OUTG.GEN_KWATTS.A_NAME	GEN kW Output	
3:0014	A2_PS_OUTG.GEN_KVA.A_NAME	GEN KVA Output	
3:0015	A2_PS_OUTG.GEN_KVAR.A_NAME	GEN KVAR Output	
3:0016	LOAD_LIM.KW_LIM.A_NAME	MAX MW CONTROL LIMIT	100
3:0017	START_SEQ.SEQ_MUX.A_MUX_HSS	START SEQUENCE STEP	
3:0018	STOP_SEQ.SEQ_MUX.A_MUX_HSS	STOP SEQUENCE STEP	
3:0019	GG_CNTRL.GG_HSS.A_NAME	GG SPEED HIGH SIGNAL SELECT	
3:0020	GG_REF.GG_REF.A_NAME	GG Speed Reference Set point	
0.0004			

Description

3:0022 PT_CNTRL.PT_HSS.A_NAME PT SPEED HIGH SIGNAL SELECT PT SPEED CONTROL 3:0023 DISPLAY.PTPID_100.MULTIPLY 3:0024 PT_REF.PTREF.RAMP PT SPEED REFERENCE 3:0025 SYNC_OUT.SYNC_INFO.OUT_1 Synchronizer State

Analog Reads (RPTar)

3:0017 3:0018 3:0019 3:0020 3:0021

3:0026	SYNC_OUT.SYNC_INFO.OUT_2	Synchronizer Mode	
3:0027	ALARM.AL_FRSTOUT.A_NAME	First Alarm to set Latch (#)	
3:0028	SHUTDOWN.OB FRSTOUT.A NAME	First SOFT SD to set Latch (#)	
3:0029	SHUTDOWN.SD FRSTOUT.A NAME	First HARD SD to set Latch (#)	
3:0030	DISPLAY.EGT REF.A SW	EGT REFERENCE	
3:0031	DRIVER.LSS 1.LSS BUS	Fuel Demand LSS Bus 1	100
3:0032	DRIVER.HSS.HSS BUS	Fuel Demand HSS Bus	100
3:0033	DRIVER.LSS 2.LSS BUS	Fuel Demand LSS Bus 2	100
3:0034	DISPLAY.AMB TEMP.A SW	Ambient Inlet Temp	
3:0035	COND MON.FIRE STRTS.A NAME	Number of Fired Starts	
3:0036	COND MON.STRT ATTMT.A NAME	Number of Starts Attempted	
3:0037	COND MON SD NUM A NAME	Number of Shutdowns	
3.0038	COND_MON_TRUNKRS_A_NAME	Number of Turbine Run Hours	
3.0039		Number of Turbine Run Minutes	
3.0040	START SEO PURGE CYCL ACTIVETIME		
3.0040		Accelerating to GG Idle Timer	
3.0041			
3.0042		Accelerating to PT Pated Timor	
3.0043	START_SEQ.IM_TORATED.001_1	Accelerating to FT Rated Timer	
2.0044			
2.0045			
3.0040			
3.0047			
3:0048			
3:0049		Atlas H/W Analog Signals	
3:0050	AU1_MAIN.DSS_U1.TSS_ATL		
3:0051	A01_MAIN.DSS_02.TSS_ATL	PT SPEED PROBE B	
3:0052	A01_MAIN.AI_01.AI_AIL	Analog Input #1	
3:0053	A01_MAIN.AI_02.AI_AIL	Analog Input #2	
3:0054	DISPLAY.CDPHSS.A_SW	Analog Input #3	
3:0055	A01_MAIN.AI_04.AI_ATL	Analog Input #4	
3:0056	A01_MAIN.AI_05.AI_ATL	Analog Input #5	
3:0057	DISPLAY.EGT_IN.A_SW	Analog Input #6	
3:0058	A01_MAIN.AO_01.DISPLAY	PT ACTUAL SPEED READOUT	
3:0059	A01_MAIN.AO_02.DISPLAY	PT REFERENCE SPEED READOUT	
3:0060	A01_MAIN.AO_03.DISPLAY	FUEL VALVE DEMAND READOUT	
3:0061	A01_MAIN.AO_04.DISPLAY	EXHAUST GAS TEMP READOUT	
3:0062	A01_MAIN.AO_05.DISPLAY	CDP READOUT	
3:0063	A01_MAIN.AO_06.DISPLAY	CUSTOMER AO	
3:0064	A01_MAIN.ACT_01.ACT_ATL	GAS FUEL VALVE DEMAND	
3:0065	A01_MAIN.ACT_02.ACT_ATL	LIQUID FUEL VALVE DEMAND	
3:0066	A02_PSENSE.VOLTBIASRO.A_SW	Voltage Bias Output	
3:0067	V_REF.REF.A_NAME	Voltage Reference Set point	
3:0068	A03_COMBO.DSS_03.MONITOR	GG SPEED PROBE A	
3:0069	A03_COMBO.DSS_04.MONITOR	GG SPEED PROBE B	
3:0070	DISPLAY.TC_01.A_SW	EGT T/C # 1 Sensor	
3:0071	DISPLAY.TC_02.A_SW	EGT T/C # 2 Sensor	
3:0072	DISPLAY.TC_03.A_SW	EGT T/C # 3 Sensor	
3:0073	DISPLAY.TC_04.A_SW	EGT T/C # 4 Sensor	
3:0074	DISPLAY.TC_05.A_SW	EGT T/C # 5 Sensor	
3:0075	DISPLAY.TC_06.A_SW	EGT T/C # 6 Sensor	

3:0076	DISPLAY.TC_07.A_SW	EGT T/C # 7 Sensor
3:0077	DISPLAY.TC_08.A_SW	EGT T/C # 8 Sensor
3:0078	DISPLAY.TC_09.A_SW	T/C # 9 Sensor
3:0079	DISPLAY.TC_10.A_SW	T/C # 10 Sensor
3:0080	DISPLAY.RTD_01.A_SW	RTD # 1 Sensor
3:0081	DISPLAY.RTD_02.A_SW	RTD # 2 Sensor
3:0082	A03_COMBO.CJ_01.AI_CJ_ATL	CJ Compensation (Atlas Internal)
3:0083	A03_COMBO.AI_07.AI_420_ATL	Analog Input #7
3:0084	A03_COMBO.AI_08.AI_420_ATL	Analog Input #8
3:0085	A03_COMBO.AI_09.AI_420_ATL	Analog Input #9
3:0086		. .
3:0087		
3:0088		
3:0089		
3:0090		
3:0091		
3:0092		
3:0093		
3:0094		
3:0095		
3:0096		
3:0097		
3:0098		
3:0099		
3:0100		*** Power Sense Info ***
3:0101	A2 PS OUTG.PT A GEN.A NAME	GEN PT A Voltage
3:0102	A2 PS OUTG.PT B GEN.A NAME	GEN PT B Voltage
3:0103	A2 PS OUTG.PT C GEN.A NAME	GEN PT C Voltage
3:0104	A2 PS OUTG.PT GEN AVG.A NAME	GEN PT Average Voltage
3:0105	A2 PS OUTG.CT A GEN.A NAME	GEN CT A Current
3:0106	A2 PS OUTG.CT B GEN.A NAME	GEN CT B Current
3:0107	A2 PS OUTG.CT C GEN.A NAME	GEN CT C Current
3:0108	A2 PS OUTG CT GEN AVG A NAME	GEN Average Current
3:0109	A2 PS OUTG GEN PWR A A NAME	GEN Power from Phase A
3:0110	A2 PS OUTG GEN PWR B.A NAME	GEN Power from Phase B
3:0111	A2 PS OUTG GEN PWR C.A. NAME	GEN Power from Phase C
3:0112	A2 PS OUTG GEN WATTS A NAME	GEN Total Power
3:0113	A2 PS OUTG GEN VA A A NAME	GEN VA from Phase A
3:0114	A2 PS OUTG GEN VA B.A. NAME	GEN VA from Phase B
3:0115	A2 PS OUTG GEN VA CA NAME	GEN VA from Phase C
3:0116	A2 PS OUTG GEN KVA A NAME	GEN Total VA
3:0117	A2 PS OUTG GEN VAR AA NAME	GEN VAR from Phase A
3:0118	A2 PS OUTG GEN VAR BA NAME	GEN VAR from Phase B
3:0119	A2 PS OUTG GEN VAR CA NAME	GEN VAR from Phase C
3:0120	A2 PS OUTG GEN KVAR A NAME	GEN Total VAR
3:0121	A2 PS OUTG GEN NPHV A NAME	GEN Negative Phase Voltage
3:0122	A2 PS OUTG GEN NPHA A NAME	GEN Negative Phase Current
3:0123	A2 PS OUTG GEN PE TA NAME	GEN Total PE
3:0124		
3:0125	A2 PS OUTB PT A BUS A NAME	BUS PT A Voltage

3:0126 3:0127 3:0128 3:0129 3:0130 3:0131 3:0132 3:0133 3:0134 3:0135 3:0136 3:0137 3:0138 3:0139	A2_PS_OUTB.PT_B_BUS.A_NAME A2_PS_OUTB.PT_C_BUS.A_NAME A2_PS_OUTB.PT_BUS_AVG.A_NAME A2_PS_OUTB.CT_A_BUS.A_NAME A2_PS_OUTB.CT_B_BUS.A_NAME A2_PS_OUTB.CT_C_BUS.A_NAME A2_PS_OUTB.CT_BUS_AVG.A_NAME A2_PS_OUTB.BUS_PWR_A.A_NAME A2_PS_OUTB.BUS_PWR_B.A_NAME A2_PS_OUTB.BUS_PWR_C.A_NAME A2_PS_OUTB.BUS_WATTS.A_NAME A2_PS_OUTB.BUS_VA_A.A_NAME A2_PS_OUTB.BUS_VA_B.A_NAME A2_PS_OUTB.BUS_VA_B.A_NAME A2_PS_OUTB.BUS_VA_C.A_NAME	BUS PT B Voltage BUS PT C Voltage BUS PT Average Voltage BUS CT A Current BUS CT B Current BUS CT C Current BUS CT Average Current BUS Power from Phase A BUS Power from Phase B BUS Power from Phase B BUS VA from Phase B BUS VA from Phase B	
3:0140	A2_PS_OUTB.BUS_VA.A_NAME	BUS Total VA	
3:0141	A2_PS_OUTB.BUS_VAR_A.A_NAME	BUS VAR from Phase A	
3:0142	A2_PS_OUTB.BUS_VAR_B.A_NAME	BUS VAR from Phase B	
3:0143	A2_PS_OUTB.BUS_VAR_C.A_NAME	BUS VAR from Phase C	
3:0144	A2_PS_OUTB.BUS_VAR.A_NAME	BUS Total VAR	
3:0145	A2_PS_OUTB.BUS_NPHV.A_NAME	BUS Negative Phase Voltage	
3:0146	A2_PS_OUTB.BUS_NPHA.A_NAME	BUS Negative Phase Current	
3.0147			
3.0140			
3:0150			
Analog	Writes (RPTaw)		
Addr		Description	Multiplier
4:0001		Analog Out #1 Force	
4:0002		Analog Out #2 Force	
4:0003		Analog Out #3 Force	
4:0004		Analog Out #4 Force	
4:0005		Analog Out #5 Force	
4:0006		Analog Out #6 Force	
4:0007		PSense Spd Bias Out Force	
4:0008		PSense Volt Bias Out Force	
4:0009		Analog Out #7 Force	
4:0010		Analog Out #8 Force	
4:0011		spare	
4:0012		Spare	
4.0013		Actuator Out #2 Force	
4.0014		Fuel Valve Manual Stroke	
4.0015		PT (Load) Control Ref Set point	
4:0017		VAR Control Set point	
4:0018			
		PF Control Set point	
4:0019		PF Control Set point Process Control Set point	

Appendix C. Event List (Alarms and Shutdowns)

When an event occurs, the application sets a numbered Alarm flag (latch) as per the list below. The action to be taken is determined by the configuration option that the user selects for each event. The Quick Service inspector file has a user tunable value for the configuration number as per the chart below. The programmed default actions for these events are shown in the list below. The ACKNOWLEDGE input will turn off the Horn output. The RESET will clear the event latch, if the event condition no longer exists. Event options are as follows:

Configuration	
Number	Description
1	Disabled (No action taken)
2	Alarm (Audible & Visual annunciation of event)
3	Soft Shutdown (same as Alarm w/ Open Gen Breaker Command
4	Hard Shutdown (same as Soft w/ Fuel Shut-off)
5	Reserved (Not currently used)

IMPORTANT

Some events are defaulted as Hard Shutdowns and should NOT be changed, such as All Speed Sensors Failed, PT Overspeed, EGT Overtemp, and the Fuel Driver Faults.

Event #	DESCRIPTION	DEFAULT	Site Option
AL_001	Atlas HW/OpSys Summary Fault	HARD SHUTDOWN	
AL_002	Atlas Input Power Alarm	ALARM	
AL_003	Atlas HW Hi Temp	ALARM	
AL_004	Control is NOT Configured	HARD SHUTDOWN	
AL_005	Serial Port #1 Fault	ALARM	
AL_006	Serial Port #2 Fault	Disabled	
AL_007	Spare	Disabled	
AL_008	Speed Signal #1 (PT A) Failed	ALARM	
AL_009	Speed Signal #2 (PT B) Failed	ALARM	
AL_010	Analog Input # 1 Failed	Disabled	
AL_011	Analog Input # 2 Failed	Disabled	
AL_012	Analog Input # 3 Failed	Disabled	
AL_013	Analog Input # 4 Failed	Disabled	
AL_014	Analog Input # 5 Failed	Disabled	
AL_015	Analog Input # 6 Failed	Disabled	
AL_016	Discrete Input # 01 External Shutdown	HARD SHUTDOWN	No Option
AL_017	Not Used	Disabled	
AL_018	Not Used	Disabled	
AL_019	Discrete Input # 04 triggered event	Disabled	
AL_020	Discrete Input # 05 triggered event	Disabled	
AL_021	Discrete Input # 06 triggered event	Disabled	
AL_022	Discrete Input # 07 triggered event	Disabled	
AL_023	Discrete Input # 08 triggered event	Disabled	
AL_024	Discrete Input # 09 triggered event	Disabled	
AL_025	Discrete Input # 10 triggered event	Disabled	
AL_026	Discrete Input # 11 triggered event	Disabled	
AL_027	Discrete Input # 12 triggered event	Disabled	

AL_	028	Discrete Input # 13 triggered event	Disabled
AL_	029	Discrete Input # 14 triggered event	Disabled
AL_	030	Discrete Input # 15 triggered event	Disabled
AL_	031	Discrete Input # 16 triggered event	Disabled
AL_	032	Discrete Input # 17 triggered event	Disabled
AL_	033	Discrete Input # 18 triggered event	Disabled
AL_	034	Discrete Input # 19 triggered event	Disabled
AL_	035	Discrete Input # 20 triggered event	Disabled
AL_	036	Discrete Input # 21 triggered event	Disabled
AL_	037	Discrete Input # 22 triggered event	Disabled
AL_	038	Discrete Input # 23 triggered event	Disabled
AL_	039	Discrete Input # 24 triggered event	Disabled
AL_	040	Analog Input Configuration Error	ALARM
AL_	041	Speed Signal #3 Failed (GG A)	ALARM
AL_	042	Speed Signal #4 Failed (GG B)	ALARM
AL_	043	Analog Input # 7 Failed	HARD SHUTDOWN
AL_	044	Analog Input # 8 Failed	HARD SHUTDOWN
AL_	045	Analog Input # 9 Failed	ALARM
AL_	046	RTD # 1 Signal Failed	Disabled
AL_	047	RTD # 2 Signal Failed	Disabled
AL	048	Not Used	Disabled
AL	049	All GG Speed Sig Failed	HARD SHUTDOWN
AL	050	GG Overspeed ALM level	ALARM
AL	051	GG Speed Signal Difference	ALARM
AL	052	GG Overspeed SD Level	HARD SHUTDOWN
AL	053	All PT Speed Sig Failed	HARD SHUTDOWN
AL	054	PT Overspeed Test Enabled	ALARM
AL	055	PT Overspeed ALM level	ALARM
AL	056	PT Speed Signal Difference	Disabled
AL	057	PT Overspeed SD Level	HARD SHUTDOWN
AL	058	CDP Over High Press Level	ALARM
AL	059	Gas Fuel Driver Fault (Running LIQ)	ALARM
AL	060	Liquid Fuel Driver Fault (Running GAS)	ALARM
AL	061	Gas Fuel Driver Fault	HARD SHUTDOWN
AL	062	Liguid Fuel Driver Fault	HARD SHUTDOWN
AL	063	Calibration Mode Enabled	ALARM
AL	064	Start Engaged - No Speed Detected	HARD SHUTDOWN
AL	065	GT Failed to Lite off	HARD SHUTDOWN
AL.	066	Loss of Flame in Combustor	HARD SHUTDOWN
AL.	067	Unit Failed to Reach GG Idle	HARD SHUTDOWN
AL.	068	Unit Failed to Reach PT Rated	HARD SHUTDOWN
AL.	069	Start Command Lost While Running	Disabled
AL	070	Normal Stop Complete - Turn Off Starter	ALARM
AL.	071	Not Used	Disabled
AI	072	EGT T/C # 1 Signal Failed	ALARM
<u> </u>	073	EGT T/C # 2 Signal Failed	ALARM
<u> </u>	074	EGT T/C # 3 Signal Failed	ALARM
<u> </u>	075	EGT T/C # 4 Signal Failed	ALARM
AI	076	EGT T/C # 5 Signal Failed	ALARM
AL	077	EGT T/C # 6 Signal Failed	ALARM

AL_078	EGT T/C # 7 Signal Failed	ALARM	
AL_079	EGT T/C # 8 Signal Failed	ALARM	
AL_080	Input T/C # 9 Signal Failed	Disabled	
AL_081	Input T/C # 10 Signal Failed	Disabled	
AL_082	Too Many T/C Failed - ALM	Disabled	
AL_083	Too Many T/C Failed - SD	HARD SHUTDOWN	
AL_084	3 Adjacent T/C Signals Failed	HARD SHUTDOWN	
AL_085	EGT T/C Spread ALM	ALARM	
AL_086	EGT T/C Spread SD	HARD SHUTDOWN	
AL_087	EGT Single T/C Avg Failed	Disabled	
AL_088	EGT Overtemp SD	HARD SHUTDOWN	
AL_089	EGT Temp Failed Low	Disabled	
AL_090	EGT Overtemp ALM	Disabled	
AL_091	Analog EGT Signal Failed	Disabled	
AL_092	EGT T/C # 1 Difference from Avg	ALARM	
AL_093	EGT T/C # 2 Difference from Avg	ALARM	
AL_094	EGT T/C # 3 Difference from Avg	ALARM	
AL_095	EGT T/C # 4 Difference from Avg	ALARM	
AL_096	EGT T/C # 5 Difference from Avg	ALARM	
AL_097	EGT T/C # 6 Difference from Avg	ALARM	
AL_098	EGT T/C # 7 Difference from Avg	ALARM	
AL_099	EGT T/C # 8 Difference from Avg	ALARM	
AL_100	Not Used		
AL_101	Gen Breaker Fdbck Failed	SOFT SHUTDOWN	
AL_102	Gen Breaker Shunt Trip Error	SOFT SHUTDOWN	
AL_103	GEN Negative Phase Current Alarm	ALARM	
AL_104	GEN Negative Phase Current Warning	Disabled	
AL_105	GEN Negative Phase Volt Alarm	ALARM	
AL_106	GEN Negative Phase Volt Warning	Disabled	
AL_107	Gen Over Frequency Alarm	ALARM	
AL_108	Gen Over Frequency Warning	Disabled	
AL_109	Gen Under Frequency Alarm	ALARM	
AL_110	Gen Under Frequency Warning	Disabled	
AL_111	Gen Over Volts Alarm	ALARM	
AL_112	Gen Over Volts Warning	Disabled	
AL_113	Gen Under Volts Alarm	ALARM	
AL_114	Gen Under Volts Warning	Disabled	
AL_115	GEN Over Power Protect Alarm	SOFT SHUTDOWN	
AL_116	GEN Over Power Protect Warning	ALARM	
AL_117	GEN Reverse Power Protect Alarm	SOFT SHUTDOWN	
AL_118	GEN Reverse Power Protect Warning	ALARM	
AL_119	GEN VARS Over Protection Alarm	ALARM	
AL_120	GEN VARS Over Protection Warning	Disabled	
AL_121	GEN VARS Under Protection Alarm	ALARM	
AL_122	GEN VARS Under Protection Warning	Disabled	
AL_123	GEN Phase Differential Current Alarm	ALARM	
AL_124	GEN Phase Differential Current Warning	Disabled	
AL_125	GEN Phase Over Current Alarm	SOFT SHUTDOWN	
AL_126	GEN Phase Over Current Warning	ALARM	
AL 127	KVA Switch Active	Disabled	

AI 128	Speed / Frequency Mismatch	SOFT SHUTDOWN	
AL 129	Phase Rotation Alarm (Svnc Inhibit)	SOFT SHUTDOWN	
AL 130	Process Value High Alarm	Disabled	
AL 131	Process Value Low Alarm	Disabled	
	Unit Failed to Sync	ALARM	
	Voltage Bias Range Alarm	Disabled	
AL 134	High Load Alarm	Disabled	
AL 135	Low Load Alarm	Disabled	
AL 136	Not Used	Disabled	
AL 137	Not Used	Disabled	
AL_138	Not Used	Disabled	
AL_139	Not Used	Disabled	
AL_140	Not Used	Disabled	
AL_141	Not Used	Disabled	
AL_142	Not Used	Disabled	
AL_143	Not Used	Disabled	
AL_144	Not Used	Disabled	
AL_145	Not Used	Disabled	
AL_146	Not Used	Disabled	
AL_147	Not Used	Disabled	
AL_148	Not Used	Disabled	
AL_149	Not Used	Disabled	
AL_150	Not Used	Disabled	
AL_151	Custom Configured Event AI # 1	Disabled	
AL_152	Custom Configured Event AI # 2	Disabled	
AL_153	Custom Configured Event AI # 3	Disabled	
AL_154	Custom Configured Event AI # 4	Disabled	
AL_155	Custom Configured Event AI # 5	Disabled	
AL_156	Custom Configured Event AI # 6	Disabled	
AL_157	Custom Configured Event AI # 7	Disabled	
AL_158	Custom Configured Event AI # 8	Disabled	
AL_159	Custom Configured Event AI # 9	Disabled	
AL_160	Custom Configured Event RTD # 1	Disabled	
AL_161	Custom Configured Event RTD # 2	Disabled	
AL_162	Custom Configured Event T/C # 9	Disabled	
AL_163	Custom Configured Event T/C # 10	Disabled	
AL_164	Not Used	Disabled	
AL_165	Not Used	Disabled	
AL_166	Not Used	Disabled	
AL_167	Not Used	Disabled	
AL_168	Not Used	Disabled	
AL_169	Not Used	Disabled	
AL_170	Not Used	Disabled	
AL_171	Not Used	Disabled	
AL_172	Not Used	Disabled	
AL_173	Not Used	Disabled	
AL_174	Not Used	Disabled	
AL_175	Not Used	Disabled	

Appendix D. Configuration and Service Tunables Worksheet

Control Part Number

Software Number & Revision Letter

Control Serial Number

This device is a standard gas turbine control product that must be configured by the user to safely control the gas turbine. Improper configuration or setup of the control could result in damage to equipment.

I/O CONFIGURATION NOTES

MPUs:

NOTICE

GG MPUs: Maximum frequency sensing = 25000 Hz PT MPUs: Maximum frequency sensing = 25000 Hz

TEMPERATURE INPUT (summary input): EGT: display in Deg. F, 4-20mA

TEMPERATURE INPUT (Optional):

T/C #1-8: display in Deg. F, all these channels must be configured as the same "type" of thermocouple

AMBIENT SENSOR: AMBIENT TEMP: display in Deg. F

CONFIGURE SHEETS

The following section outlines optional configurations that can be adjusted in this standard control. These must be tuned at the site to be sure they are correct for the turbine being controlled. The default value and range are shown for each tunable. The turbine must be shutdown to adjust the tunables in Configure mode, as it will place the control in IO LOCK.

** LIST OF CONFIGURE SHEET TAB HEADERS **

** CONFIGURE: A- SYSTEM SETTINGS**

** CONFIGURE: B- POWERSENSE SETTINGS**

** CONFIGURE: C- GG SPEED SENSOR SETTINGS **

** CONFIGURE: D- PT SPEED SENSOR SETTINGS **

** CONFIGURE: E- ANALOG INPUT OPTIONS**

** CONFIGURE: F- EGT SETTINGS**

Configure: A - SYSTEM

Category	Field Name	т	Initial Value	Low	High	User Value
Configure	01 Use Gas Fuel Valve	*	TRUE			
Configure	02 Gas Valve Reverse Act?	*	FALSE			
Configure	03 Use Lig Fuel Valve	*	TRUE			
Configure	04 Lig Valve Reverse Act?	*	FALSE			
Configure	05 PT Idle Speed Ref (Min)	*	3500	100	20000	
Configure	06 PT Rated Speed	*	3600	100	20000	
Configure	07 PT Max Spd Ref Set point	*	3780	1000	30000	
Configure	08 GG Speed for SD Reset	*	1000	100	10000	
Configure	09 Flame Detect Options 1= EGT >400 deg, 2= UV sensors, 3= Use both, 4= GG Speed	*	1	1	4	
Configure	10 Flame Detect Option Edbk		EGT > 400			
Configure	11 GG Spd to Enabl FlamOut GG speed with either UV sensors or temperature flameout detection activated		2500			
Configure	12 Fuel Transfer Rate (sec)	*	60	10	120	
Configure	13 Gen Freg (1=50, 2=60) HZ	*	2	1	2	
Configure	14 Use Sync/Breaker Cmds?	*	TRUE			
Configure	15 Init Mode at Brkr Close 0=Manual loading via PT Reference 1=Ramp up to Baseload control 2=Go into Isoch Load Sharing (Util Breaker must be open)	*	0	0	2	
Configure	16 Initial Mode Selected		Manual Loading			
Configure	17 Use Load Sharing by LON?	*	FALSE			
Configure	18 Use Reactive Load Cntrl?	*	TRUE			
Configure	19 Display Temps in Deg C	*	FALSE			
Configure	20 Disable all ACCEL Cntrl	*	FALSE			
Configure	21 SD BO True=SD	*	TRUE			
Configure	22 ALM Out Summary or Horn False = Output On (True) when any alarm exists (Summary) True = Output On (True) when any new alarm comes in and an Acknowledge input pulse will turn the output off (false)	*	FALSE			
Configure	23 Tune True= CNFGComplete THIS MUST BE TUNED TRUE TO RUN TURBINE	*	FALSE			

Configure: B - PSense SETTINGS

Category	Field Name	т	Initial Value	Low	High	User Value
Configure	01 GEN CT Ratio	*	150	5	30000	
Configure	02 GEN PT Ratio	*	5	1	1000	
Configure	03 GEN Sensing Type T=3 Phz True = 3 Phase	*	TRUE			
Configure	1=70v, 2=120v, 3=240volt range	*	2	1	3	
Configure	05 Mains CT Ratio	*	150	5	30000	
Configure	06 Mains PT Ratio	*	5	1	1000	
Configure	07 Mains Sensing Type (T=3) True = 3 Phase	*	TRUE			

Configure	08 Mains H/W VIt 70/120/240 1=70v, 2=120v, 3=240volt range	*	2	1	3	
Configure	09 Num of Poles in GEN	*	2	2	18	
Configure	10 Rated GEN KVA	*	12500	10	30000	
Configure	11 Rated GEN KVAR	*	2500	0.001	30000	
Configure	12 Rated GEN KW	*	10000	0.001	30000	
Configure	13 Rated GEN Volt	*	4160	0.001	30000	
Configure	14 GEN Line Config 1=Delta	*	2	1	2	
Configure	15 GEN Rotation (T=ABC)	*	TRUE			
Configure	16 Rated Mains KVA	*	1000	10	30000	
Configure	17 Rated Mains KVAR	*	1000	0.001	30000	
Configure	18 Rated Mains KW	*	10000	0.001	30000	
Configure	19 Rated Mains Volts	*	480	0.001	30000	
Configure	20 Mains Line Config (2=Y) 1 = Delta, 2 = Y	*	1	1	2	
Configure	21 Voltage Bias Type 1=4-20mA, 2=+/-9vdc, 3=+/-3vdc, 4=+/-1vdc, 5=Discrete Raise/Lower	*	3	1	5	
Configure	22 Voltage Bias Selected		+/- 3 Volt			
Configure	23 LON Unit Number	*	1	1	16	

Configure: C -GG SPEED SENSOR SETTINGS

eeniguiei						User
Category	Field Name	Т	Initial Value	Low	High	Value
Configure	01 Use Two GG Sensors	*	TRUE			
Configure	02 GG Max Speed Maximum range of sensed speed of GG	*	12000	1000	30000	
Configure	03 GG1 Gear Ratio	*	1	0.01	100	
Configure	04 GG1 Numbr of Gear Teeth	*	47	1	1000	
Configure	05 GG2 Gear Ratio	*	1	0.01	100	
Configure	06 GG2 Numbr of Gear Teeth	*	47	1	1000	
Configure	07 GG Failed High Set point Speed setting for sensor failure	*	10400	1000	30000	
Configure	08 GG Failed Low Set point	*	300	0	30000	
Configure	09 GG Spread Alarm Level Max difference between two speed sensors for alarm. If using one speed sensor, set this to zero	*	1000	0	30000	
Configure	10 GG Hi Speed Alarm Setpnt	*	10100	100	30000	
Configure	11 GG Overspeed SD Set point	*	10200	100	30000	

Configure: D -PT SPEED SENSOR SETTINGS

Catagony	Field Name	т	Initial Value	Low	High	User
Caleyory		<u> </u>		LOW	Tilgit	value
Configure	01 Use Two PT Sensors	*	TRUE			
	02 PT Max Speed					
Configure	Maximum range of sensed speed of PT	*	5000	0	30000	
Configure	03 PT Gear Ratio	*	1	0.01	100	
Configure	04 PT Number of Gear Teeth	*	83	1	1000	
	05 PT Failed High Set point					
Configure	Speed setting for sensor failure	*	5000	0	30000	
Configure	06 PT Failed Low Set point	*	300	0	30000	
	07 PT Spread Alarm Level					
	Max difference between two speed					
	sensors for alarm. If using one speed					
Configure	sensor, set this to zero	*	1000	0	30000	

Configure	08 PT Hi Speed Alarm Setpnt	*	4000	100	10000	
Configure	09 PT Overspeed SD Set point	*	4000	100	10000	

Configure: E - ANALOG IN OPTS (4=MAX)

Category	Field Name	Т	Initial Value	Low	High	User Value
Configure	01 Process Control Signal	*	FALSE			
Configure	02 Remote Process Set point	*	FALSE			
Configure	03 Amb Inlet Air Temp	*	FALSE			
Configure	04 Remote KW Reference	*	FALSE			
Configure	05 Remote VAR/PF REF	*	FALSE			
Configure	06 Remote CJ Comp for T/C	*	FALSE			
Configure	07 Gas Fuel Valve Pos Fdbk	*	FALSE			
Configure	08 Liq Fuel Valve Pos Fdbk	*	FALSE			

Configure: F - EGT SETTINGS

Category	Field Name	Т	Initial Value	Low	High	Value
Configure	01 Select EGT Input Type 1 = Analog 4-20 mA, 2 = Common TC	*	2	1	0	
Configure	Harness, 3 = Individual TCs	-	3 Individual	1	3	
Configure	02 Feedback of Selection		T/C's			
Configure	03 EGT Low Temp Setpnt	*	500	-100	2500	
Configure	04 EGT Overtemp Alm Setpnt	*	1600	0	2500	
Configure	05 EGT Overtemp SD Setpnt	*	1650	0	2500	
Configure	06 EGT Temp Switch 1 Setpnt	*	400	0	2500	
Configure	07 EGT Temp Switch 2 Setpnt	*	1000	0	2500	
Configure	08 EGT Temp Switch 3 Setpnt	*	1500	0	2500	
Configure	09 Select T/C Type (Ch 1-8) 1=E, 2=J, 3=K, 4=N, 5=R, 6=S, 7=T	*	3	1	7	
Configure	10 Feedback - Type Selected		Type K thermocouple			
Configure	11 T/C Minimum Value	*	-100	-1000	2500	
Configure	12 T/C Maximum Value	*	2000	-1000	2500	
Configure	13 Latch Delay for T/C Fail	*	500	0	5000	

SERVICE SHEETS

The following section outlines Optional configurations that can be adjusted in this standard control. These must be tuned at the site to be sure they are correct for the turbine being controlled. The default value and range are shown for each tunable. In Service mode, these are values that can be adjusted without shutting down the turbine, however, caution should always be used when making on-line adjustments.

- ** LIST OF SERVICE SHEET TAB HEADERS **
- ** SERVICE: S01 AI 1 Setup **
- ** SERVICE: S02 AI 2 Setup **
- ** SERVICE: S03 AI 3 Setup **
- ** SERVICE: S04 AI 4 Setup **
- ** SERVICE: S05 AI 5 Setup **
- ** SERVICE: S06 AI 6 Setup **

....

** SERVICE: S07 AI 7 Setup ** ** SERVICE: S08 AI 8 Setup ** ** SERVICE: S09 AI 9 Setup ** ** SERVICE: S10 T/C 1-8 Setup ** ** SERVICE: S11 T/C 09 Setup ** ** SERVICE: S12 T/C 10 Setup ** ** SERVICE: S13 RTD 1 Setup ** ** SERVICE: S14 RTD 2 Setup ** ** SERVICE: S15 AO 1-4 Setup** ** SERVICE: S16 AO 5-8 Setup ** ** SERVICE: S17 DI 1-6 Setup ** ** SERVICE: S18 DI 7-11 Setup ** ** SERVICE: S19 DI 12-16 Setup ** ** SERVICE: S20 DI 17-21 Setup ** ** SERVICE: S21 DI 22-24 Setup ** ** SERVICE: S22 DO 3-7 Setup ** ** SERVICE: S23 DO 8-12 Setup ** ** SERVICE: S24 Relay Output Forcing ** ** SERVICE: S25 Analog Output Forcing ** ** SERVICE: S26 Serial Port #1 Setup ** ** SERVICE: S27 Serial Port #2 Setup ** ** SERVICE: S28 Ambient Temp Setup ** ** SERVICE: S29 Remote Speed Reference Setup ** ** SERVICE: S30 Start / Lite-off Setup ** ** SERVICE: S31 Valve Calibration & Stroke ** ** SERVICE: S32 GG Speed Control Setup ** ** SERVICE: S33 PT Speed Control Setup ** ** SERVICE: S34 ACCEL (CDP based) Fuel Limit Curve ** ** SERVICE: S35 ACCEL Control PID / Schedule ** ** SERVICE: S36 DECEL Control PID ** ** SERVICE: S37 Decel Curve (CDP) Setup ** ** SERVICE: S38 CDP Control PID Setup ** ** SERVICE: S39 EGT Control PID Setup ** ** SERVICE: S40 Real Load Control Limits Setup ** ** SERVICE: S41 PowerSense Module Setup ** ** SERVICE: S42 Synchronizer Functions** ** SERVICE: S43 Reactive Load Control ** ** SERVICE: S44 Process Control Setup** ** SERVICE: S45 Generator Protection Page 1** ** SERVICE: S46 Generator Protection Page 2 ** ** SERVICE: S47 Alarm/Shutdown Events Page 1 ** ** SERVICE: S48 Alarm/Shutdown Events Page 2 ** ** SERVICE: S49 Alarm/Shutdown Events Page 3 ** ** SERVICE: S50 Alarm/Shutdown Events Page 4 ** ** SERVICE: S51 Alarm/Shutdown Events Page 5 ** ** SERVICE: S52 Alarm/Shutdown Events Page 6 ** ** SERVICE: S53 Start / Stop Sequence Setup **

** SERVICE: S54 Turbine Parameters **

Analog Input Selection Menu:

- 1. Process Control Input Signal
- 2. Remote Process Control Set point
- 3. Ambient Inlet Air Temperature Sensor
- 4. Remote KW Reference Set point
- 5. Remote VAR/PF Reference Signal
- 6. Remote CJ Comp for T/C Signals
- 7.Gas Fuel Valve Position Feedback
- 8. Liquid Fuel Valve Position Feedback
- 9. Customer Defined Signal
- 10. Reserved Not Used

Service: S01 AI 1 setup

	-					User
Category	Field Name	Т	Initial Value	Low	High	Value
Service	01 Select Function for AI01	*	1	0	10	
Service	02 Mode =		Process Control Input Signal			
Service	03 1=4-20mA 2=0-5V	*	1	1	2	
Service	04 Mode =		Channel configured as 4- 20 mA			
Service	05 Analog 1 Value @ 4 mA =	*	0	-20000	20000	
Service	06 Analog 1 Value @ 20 mA =	*	100	-32768	32768	
Service	07 Analog 1 Value		-24.82			
Service	08 Analog 1 Offset	*	0	-10000	10000	
Service	09 Analog 1 Gain	*	1	0	2	
Service	10 Failed sensor delay time	*	0.1	0	5	
Service	11 Configured for Custom Sig		FALSE			
Service	12 Custom Use Event Level	*	1000	-15000	15000	
Service	13 Alarm Low=T Hi=F	*	FALSE			
Service	14 Mode =		Alarm on rising signal (High)			
Service	15 1=N_Used 2=Alrm 3=SD 1=Disabled, 2=Alm, 3=OB, 4=SD	*	1	1	4	
Service	16 Mode =		Disabled			
Service	17 Alarm delay time	*	0.1	0	500	
Service	18 Action on Failed Signal 1=Disabled, 2=Alm, 3=OB, 4=SD, 5=Not Used	*	1	1	5	
Service	19 Mode =		Disabled			

Service: S02 AI 2 setup

Category	Field Name	т	Initial Value	Low	High	User Value
Service	01 Select Function for AI02	*	2	0	10	
Service	02 Mode =		Remote Process Set point			
Service	03 1=4-20mA 2=0-5V	*	1	1	2	
Service	04 Mode =		Channel configured as 4- 20 mA			
Service	05 Analog 2 Value @ 4 mA =	*	3600	-20000	20000	
Service	06 Analog 2 Value @ 20 mA =	*	3780	-30000	30000	
Service	07 Analog 2 Value		3555.18			
Service	08 Analog 2 Offset	*	0	-10000	10000	
Service	09 Analog 2 Gain	*	1	0	2	

...

Service	10 Failed sensor delay time	*	0.1	о	5	
Service	11 Configured for Custom Sig		FALSE			
Service	12 Custom Use Event Level	*	1000	-15000	15000	
Service	13 Alarm Low=T Hi=F	*	FALSE			
Service	14 Mode =		Alarm on rising signal (High)			
Service	15 1=N_Used 2=Alrm 3=SD	*	1	1	4	
Service	16 Mode =		Disabled			
Service	17 Alarm delay time	*	0.1	0	500	
Service	18 Action on Failed Signal	*	1	1	5	
Service	19 Mode =		Disabled			

Service: S03 AI 3 setup

Category	Field Name	т	Initial Value	Low	Hiah	User Value
Service	01 Select Function for AI03	*	2	0	10	Value
Service	02 Mode =		Remote Process Set point	0		
Service	03 1=4-20mA 2=0-5V	*	1	1	2	
Service	04 Mode =		Channel configured as 4- 20 mA			
Service	05 Analog 3 Value @ 4 mA =	*	0	-20000	20000	
Service	06 Analog 3 Value @ 20 mA =	*	300	-30000	30000	
Service	07 Analog 3 Value		-74.83			
Service	08 Analog 3 Offset	*	0	-10000	10000	
Service	09 Analog 3 Gain	*	1	0	2	
Service	10 Failed sensor delay time	*	0.1	0	5	
Service	11 Configured for Custom Sig		FALSE			
Service	12 Custom Use Event Level	*	1000	-15000	15000	
Service	13 Alarm Low=T Hi=F	*	FALSE			
Service	14 Mode =		Alarm on rising signal (High)			
Service	15 1=N_Used 2=Alrm 3=SD	*	1	1	4	
Service	16 Mode =		Disabled			
Service	17 Alarm delay time	*	0.1	0	500	
Service	18 Action on Failed Signal	*	1	1	5	
Service	19 Mode =		Disabled			

Service: S04 AI 4 setup

Category	Field Name	т	Initial Value	Low	High	User Value
Service	01 Select Function for AI04	*	3	0	10	
Service	02 Mode =		Ambient Inlet Air Temp			
Service	03 1=4-20mA 2=0-5V	*	1	1	2	
Service	04 Mode =		Channel configured as 4- 20 mA			
Service	05 Analog 4 Value @ 4 mA =	*	-40	-20000	20000	
Service	06 Analog 4 Value @ 20 mA =	*	140	-30000	30000	
Service	07 Analog 4 Value		-84.83			
Service	08 Analog 4 Offset	*	0	-10000	10000	
Service	09 Analog 4 Gain	*	1	0	2	

GTC200 Gas Turbine Control

Service	10 Failed sensor delay time	*	0.1	0	5
Service	11 Configured for Custom Sig		FALSE		
Service	12 Custom Use Event Level	*	1000	-15000	15000
Service	13 Alarm Low=T Hi=F	*	FALSE		
Service	14 Mode =		Alarm on rising signal (High)		
Service	15 1=N_Used 2=Alrm 3=SD	*	1	1	4
Service	16 Mode =		Disabled		
Service	17 Alarm delay time	*	0.1	0	500
Service	18 Action on Failed Signal	*	1	1	5
Service	19 Mode =		Disabled		

Service: S05 AI 5 setup

•		-				User
Category	Field Name		Initial value	LOW	High	value
Service	01 Select Function for AI05	*	5	0	10	
Service	02 Mode =		Remote VAR/PF Reference			
Service	03 1=4-20mA 2=0-5V	*	1	1	2	
Service	04 Mode =		Channel configured as 4- 20 mA			
Service	05 Analog 5 Value @ 4 mA =	*	-0.5	-20000	20000	
Service	06 Analog 5 Value @ 20 mA =	*	0.5	-30000	30000	
Service	07 Analog 5 Value		-0.7			
Service	08 Analog 5 Offset	*	0	-10000	10000	
Service	09 Analog 5 Gain	*	1	0	2	
Service	10 Failed sensor delay time	*	0.1	0	5	
Service	11 Configured for Custom Sig		FALSE			
Service	12 Custom Use Event Level	*	1000	-15000	15000	
Service	13 Alarm Low=T Hi=F	*	FALSE			
Service	14 Mode =		Alarm on rising signal (High)			
Service	15 1=N_Used 2=Alrm 3=SD	*	1	1	4	
Service	16 Mode =		Disabled			
Service	17 Alarm delay time	*	0.1	0	500	
Service	18 Action on Failed Signal	*	1	1	5	
Service	19 Mode =		Disabled			

Service: S06 AI 6 setup

Category	Field Name	т	Initial Value	Low	High	User Value
Service	01 Select Function for AI06	*	1	0	10	
Service	02 Mode =		Process Control Input Signal			
Service	03 1=4-20mA 2=0-5V	*	1	1	2	
Service	04 Mode =		Channel configured as 4- 20 mA			
Service	05 Analog 6 Value @ 4 mA =	*	0	-20000	20000	
Service	06 Analog 6 Value @ 20 mA =	*	2000	-30000	30000	
Service	07 Analog 6 Value		-500.21			
Service	08 Analog 6 Offset	*	0	-10000	10000	
Service	09 Analog 6 Gain	*	1	0	2	

Service	10 Failed sensor delay time	*	0.1	0	5	
Service	11 Configured for Custom Sig		FALSE			
Service	12 Custom Use Event Level	*	1000	-15000	15000	
Service	13 Alarm Low=T Hi=F	*	FALSE			
Service	14 Mode =		Alarm on rising signal (High)			
Service	15 1=N_Used 2=Alrm 3=SD	*	1	1	4	
Service	16 Mode =		Disabled			
Service	17 Alarm delay time	*	0.1	0	500	
Service	18 Action on Failed Signal	*	1	1	5	
Service	19 Mode =		Disabled			

Service: S07 Al 7 setup

0-1	Field News	-				User
Category	Fleid Name		Initial value	LOW	High	value
Service	01 Select Function for AI07	*	1	1	3	
Service	02 Mode =		Compressor Discharge Pressure			
Service	03 Analog 7 Value @ 4 mA =	*	1	1	2	
Service	04 Analog 7 Value @ 20 mA =	*	300	0.10	1000	
Service	05 Analog 7 Value		-74.39			
Service	06 Analog 7 Offset	*	0	-50	50	
Service	07 Analog 7 Gain	*	1	0	2	
Service	08 Failed sensor delay time	*	0.1	0	5	
Service	09 Configured for Custom Sig		FALSE			
Service	10 Custom Use Event Level	*	1000	-15000	15000	
Service	11 Alarm Low=T Hi=F	*	FALSE			
Service	12 Mode =		Alarm on rising signal (High)			
Service	13 1=N_Used 2=Alrm 3=SD	*	1	1	4	
Service	14 Mode =		Disabled			
Service	15 Alarm delay time	*	0.1	0	500	
Service	16 Action on Failed Signal	*	4	1	5	
Service	17 Mode =		Hard Shutdown			

Service: S08 AI 8 setup

Category	Field Name	т	Initial Value	Low	High	User Value
Service	01 Select Function for AI08	*	1	1	3	
Service	02 Mode =		Exhaust Gas Temperature			
Service	03 Analog 8 Value @ 4 mA =	*	0	-20000	20000	
Service	04 Analog 8 Value @ 20 mA =	*	2000	-30000	30000	
Service	05 Analog 8 Value		-499.96			
Service	06 Analog 8 Offset	*	0	-10000	10000	
Service	07 Analog 8 Gain	*	1	0	2	
Service	08 Failed sensor delay time	*	0.1	0	5	
Service	09 Configured for Custom Sig		FALSE			
Service	10 Custom Use Event Level	*	1000	-15000	15000	
Service	11 Alarm Low=T Hi=F	*	FALSE			
Service	12 Mode =		Alarm on rising signal (High)			

GTC200 Gas Turbine Control

Service	13 1=N_Used 2=Alrm 3=SD	*	1	1	3	
Service	14 Mode =		Alarm for High/Low signal			
Service	15 Alarm delay time	*	0.1	0	500	
Service	16 Action on Failed Signal	*	4	1	5	
Service	17 Mode =		Hard Shutdown			

Service: S09 Al 9 setup

Category	Field Name	т	Initial Value	Low	High	User Value
Service	01 Select Function for AI09	*	1	1	3	
Service	02 Mode =		Remote Speed Reference			
Service	03 Analog 9 Value @ 4 mA =	*	0	-20000	20000	
Service	04 Analog 9 Value @ 20 mA =	*	100	-32768	32768	
Service	05 Analog 9 Value		-24.8			
Service	06 Analog 9 Offset	*	0	-10000	10000	
Service	07 Analog 9 Gain	*	1	0	2	
Service	08 Failed sensor delay time	*	100	0	500	
Service	09 Configured for Custom Sig		FALSE			
Service	10 Custom Use Event Level	*	1000	-15000	15000	
Service	11 Alarm Low=T Hi=F	*	FALSE			
Service	12 Mode =		Alarm on rising signal (High)			
Service	13 1=N_Used 2=Alrm 3=SD	*	1	1	3	
Service	14 Mode =		Alarm for High/Low signal			
Service	15 Alarm delay time	*	0.1	0	500	
Service	16 Action on Failed Signal	*	2	1	5	
Service	17 Mode =		Alarm			

Service: S10 T/C 1-8 SETUP

Catanami		-	Initial Value	Law	lliah	User
Category		1		LOW	High	value
Service	01T/C 01 Input Value		2500			
Service	02 T/C 01 Offset	*	0	-200	200	
Service	03 T/C 01 Gain	*	1	0.80	1.2	
Service	04 T/C 02 Input Value		2500			
Service	05 T/C 02 Offset	*	0	-200	200	
Service	06 T/C 02 Gain	*	1	0.80	1.2	
Service	07 T/C 03 Input Value		2500			
Service	08 T/C 03 Offset	*	0	-200	200	
Service	09 T/C 03 Gain	*	1	0.80	1.2	
Service	10 T/C 04 Input Value		2500			
Service	11 T/C 04 Offset	*	0	-200	200	
Service	12 T/C 04 Gain	*	1	0.80	1.2	
Service	13 T/C 05 Input Value		2500			
Service	14 T/C 05 Offset	*	0	-200	200	
Service	15 T/C 05 Gain	*	1	0.80	1.2	
Service	16 T/C 06 Input Value		2500			
Service	17 T/C 06 Offset	*	0	-200	200	
Service	18 T/C 06 Gain	*	1	0.80	1.2	
Service	19 T/C 07 Input Value		2500			

Manual 26262

Service	20 T/C 07 Offset	*	0	-200	200
Service	21 T/C 07 Gain	*	1	0.80	1.2
Service	22 T/C 08 Input Value		2500		
Service	23 T/C 08 Offset	*	0	-200	200
Service	24 T/C 08 Gain	*	1	0.80	1.2

Service: S11 T/C 09 setup

	······					User
Category	Field Name	Т	Initial Value	Low	High	Value
Service	01 Use T/C Input # 09?	*	3	1	3	
Service	02 Selected Use for TC09		T/C Not Used			
Service	03 T/C 09 Type 1=E, 2=J, 3=K, 4=N, 5=R, 6=S, 7=T	*	3	1	7	
Service	04 T/C 09 Type Chosen		Type K thermocouple			
Service	05 T/C Input 09 Value		2499.96			
Service	06 T/C 09 Offset	*	0	-200	200	
Service	07 T/C 09 Gain	*	1	0.80	1.2	
Service	08 T/C 09 Min Value	*	-40	-1000	2500	
Service	09 T/C 09 Max Value	*	140	-1000	2500	
Service	10 Failed sensor delay time	*	500	0	5000	
Service	11 Custom Use Event Level	*	1000	-15000	15000	
Service	12 Alarm Low=T Hi=F	*	FALSE			
Service	13 Mode =		Alarm on rising temp (High)			
Service	14 1=Alrm 2=SD 3=N_used	*	1	1	3	
Service	15 Mode =		Alarm for High/Low temp			
Service	16 Event/Alarm delay time	*	1	0	500	
Service	17 SNSR FLT T=SD F=Alrm	*	FALSE			
Service	18 Mode =		Alarm on sensor fault			

Service: S12 T/C 10 setup

•		_				User
Category	Field Name	T	Initial Value	Low	High	Value
Service	01 Use T/C Input # 10?	*	3	1	3	
Service	02 Selected Use for TC10		T/C Not Used			
Service	03 T/C 10 Type	*	3	1	7	
Service	04 T/C 10 Type Chosen		Type K thermocouple			
Service	05 T/C Input 10 Value		2499.96			
Service	06 T/C 10 Offset	*	0	-200	200	
Service	07 T/C 10 Gain	*	1	0.80	1.2	
Service	08 T/C 10 Min Value	*	-100	-1000	2500	
Service	09 T/C 10 Max Value	*	2000	-1000	2500	
Service	10 Failed sensor delay time	*	500	0	5000	
Service	11 Custom Use Event Level	*	1000	-15000	15000	
Service	12 Alarm Low=T Hi=F	*	FALSE			
Service	13 Mode =		Alarm on rising temp (High)			
Service	14 1=Alrm 2=SD 3=N_used	*	1	1	3	
Service	15 Mode =		Alarm for High/Low temp			

GTC200 Gas Turbine Control

Service	16 Event/Alarm delay time	*	1	0	500	
Service	17 SNSR FLT T=SD F=Alrm	*	FALSE			
Service	18 Mode =		Alarm on sensor fault			

Service: S13 RTD 1 SETUP

Category	Field Name	т	Initial Value	Low	High	User Value
Service	01 1=GTC 2=Cust 3=n_used	*	3	1	3	
Service	02 Mode =		Not Used			
Service	03 RTD 01 Type 1=100 Ohm, 2=200Ohm	*	1	1	2	
Service	04 RTD 01 Type Selected		100-Ohm RTD			
Service	05 RTD 01 Curve Type 1=American Standard 2=European	*	1	1	2	
Service	06 RTD 01 Curve Type Selctd		alpha = 0.00392 (American)			
Service	07 RTD 01 Value		853.6			
Service	08 RTD 01 Offset	*	0	-32768	32768	
Service	09 RTD 01 Gain	*	1	0	2	
Service	10 RTD 01 Low Fault	*	0	-20000	20000	
Service	11 RTD 01 High Fault	*	1000	-20000	20000	
Service	12 RTD01 Temp Level Setpnt	*	1000	-15000	15000	
Service	13 Alarm Low=T Hi=F	*	FALSE			
Service	14 Mode =		Alarm on rising temp (High)			
Service	15 RTD01 Event at Temp Levl	*	1	1	3	
Service	16 RTD01 Event Action Fdbk		Alarm for High/Low temp			
Service	17 RTD01 Event Delay Time	*	1	0	500	
Service	18 RTD01 Failed T=SD, F=ALM False = Alarm, True = Shutdown	*	FALSE			

Service: S14 RTD 2 SETUP

Category	Field Name	т	Initial Value	Low	Hiah	User Value
Service	01 1=GTC 2=Cust 3=n used	*	3	1	3	
Service	02 Mode =		Not Used			
Service	03 RTD 02 Type 1=100 Ohm, 2=200Ohm	*	1	1	2	
Service	04 RTD 02 Type Selected		100-Ohm RTD			
Service	05 RTD 02 Curve Type 1=American Standard 2=European	*	1	1	2	
Service	06 RTD 02 Curve Type Selctd		alpha = 0.00392 (American)			
Service	07 RTD 02 Value		853.6			
Service	08 RTD 02 Offset	*	0	-32768	32768	
Service	09 RTD 02 Gain	*	1	0	2	
Service	10 RTD 02 Low Fault	*	0	-20000	20000	
Service	11 RTD 02 High Fault	*	100	-20000	20000	
Service	12 RTD02 Temp Level Setpnt	*	1000	-15000	15000	
Service	13 Alarm Low=T Hi=F	*	FALSE			
Service	14 Mode =		Alarm on rising temp (High)			

Service	15 RTD02 Event at Temp Levl	*	1	1	3	
			Alarm for			
Service	16 RTD02 Event Action Fdbk		High/Low temp			
Service	17 RTD02 Event Delay Time	*	1	0	500	
	18 RTD02 Failed T=SD, F=ALM					
Service	False = Alarm, True = Shutdown	*	FALSE			

Service: S15 AO 1-4 Setup

Category	Field Name	т	Initial Value	Low	High	User Value
Caregory	01 Select function for AO01	*		1	24	Value
Service			I GG actual speed	1	24	
Service	02 Mode =		readout			
Service	03 Analog Out1 Val at 4 mA	*	0	-20000	20000	
Service	04 Analog Out1 Val at 20 mA	*	5000	-30000	30000	
Service	05 Present AO_01 dmd value		0			
Service	06 Select function for AO02	*	2	1	24	
Service	07 Mode =		GG reference speed readout			
Service	08 Analog Out2 Val at 4 mA	*	0	-20000	20000	
Service	09 Analog Out2 Val at 20 mA	*	5000	-20000	20000	
Service	10 Present AO_02 dmd value		6000			
Service	11 Select function for AO03	*	3	1	24	
Service	12 Mode =		PT actual speed readout			
Service	13 Analog Out3 Val at 4 mA	*	0	-20000	20000	
Service	14 Analog Out3 Val at 20 mA	*	2000	-30000	30000	
Service	15 Present AO_03 dmd value		0			
Service	16 Select function for AO04	*	4	1	24	
Service	17 Mode =		PT reference speed readout			
Service	18 Analog Out4 Val at 4 mA	*	0	-20000	20000	
Service	19 Analog Out4 Val at 20 mA	*	300	-30000	30000	
Service	20 Present AO_04 dmd value		3500			

Service: S16 AO 5-8 Setup

Catagory	Field Name	т	Initial Value	Low	High	User
Calegory				LOW	підп	value
Service	01 Select function for AO05	*	5	1	24	
Service	02 Mode =		Exh gas temp readout			
Service	03 Analog Out5 Val at 4 mA	*	0	-20000	20000	
Service	04 Analog Out5 Val at 20 mA	*	100	-30000	30000	
Service	05 Present AO_05 dmd value		0			
Service	06 Select function for AO06	*	6	1	24	
Service	07 Mode =		Comp disch press readout (psia)			
Service	08 Analog Out6 Val at 4 mA	*	0	-20000	20000	
Service	09 Analog Out6 Val at 20 mA	*	10	-30000	30000	
Service	10 Present AO_06 dmd value		10			
Service	11 Select function for AO07	*	1	1	24	
Service	12 Mode =		GG actual speed readout			
Service	13 Analog Out7 Val at 4 mA	*	0	-20000	20000	

GTC200 Gas Turbine Control

Service	14 Analog Out7 Val at 20 mA	*	10000	-20000	20000
Service	15 Present AO_07 dmd value		0		
Service	16 Select function for AO08	*	3	1	24
			PT actual speed		
Service	17 Mode =		readout		
Service	18 Analog Out8 Val at 4 mA	*	0	-20000	20000
Service	19 Analog Out8 Val at 20 mA	*	10000	-20000	20000
Service	20 Present AO_08 dmd value		0		

Service: S17 DI 1-6 Setup

Category	Field Name	т	Initial Value	Low	High	User Value
Service	01 DI01 T=NO F=NC	*	FALSE			
Service	02 Mode =		Normally closed switch			
Service	03 DI02 T=NO F=NC	*	FALSE			
Service	04 Mode =		Normally closed switch			
Service	05 DI03 T=NO F=NC	*	FALSE			
Service	06 Mode =		Normally closed switch			
Service	07 DI04 F=GTC T=Customer	*	FALSE			
Service	08 Mode =		System Acknowledge (ALM & SD)			
Service	09 DI04 T=NO F=NC	*	FALSE			
Service	10 Mode =		Normally closed switch			
Service	11 DI05 F=GTC T=Customer	*	FALSE			
Service	12 Mode =		PT Reference Lower Command			
Service	13 DI05 T=NO F=NC	*	FALSE			
Service	14 Mode =		Normally closed switch			
Service	15 Use PERM, ALM, SD? 0=Disabled, 1=Start Permissive, 2=Alarm, 3=Soft SD, 4=Hard SD	*	0	0	4	
Service	16 DI06 F=GTC T=Customer	*	FALSE			
Service	17 Mode =		PT Reference Raise Command			
Service	18 DI06 T=NO F=NC	*	FALSE			
Service	19 Mode =		Normally closed switch			
Service	20 Use PERM. ALM. SD?	*	0	0	4	

Service: S18 DI 7-11 Setup

0011100.0						
Category	Field Name	т	Initial Value	Low	High	User Value
Service	01 DI07 F=GTC T=Customer	*	FALSE			
Service	02 Mode =		PT Reference Select Fast Rate			
Service	03 DI07 T=NO F=NC	*	FALSE			
Service	04 Mode =		Normally closed switch			
Service	05 Use PERM, ALM, SD? 0=Disabled, 1=Start Permissive, 2=Alarm, 3=Soft SD, 4=Hard SD	*	0	0	4	
Service	06 DI08 F=GTC T=Customer	*	FALSE			

Service	07 Mode =		PT Speed Signal Failed Override			
Service	08 DI08 T=NO F=NC	*	FALSE			
Service	09 Mode =		Normally closed switch			
Service	10 Use PERM, ALM, SD?	*	0	0	4	
Service	11 DI09 F=GTC T=Customer	*	FALSE			
Service	12 Mode =		Go To Rated Speed			
Service	13 DI09 T=NO F=NC	*	FALSE			
Service	14 Mode =		Normally closed switch			
Service	15 Use PERM, ALM, SD?	*	0	0	4	
Service	16 DI10 F=GTC T=Customer	*	FALSE			
Service	17 Mode =		Combustor Flame Detector			
Service	18 DI10 T=NO F=NC	*	FALSE			
Service	19 Mode =		Normally closed switch			
Service	20 Use PERM, ALM, SD?	*	0	0	4	
Service	21 DI11 F=GTC T=Customer	*	FALSE			
Service	22 Mode =		Fuel Selection / Transfer TRUE=Liquid			
Service	23 DI11 T=NO F=NC	*	FALSE			
Service	24 Mode =		Normally closed switch			
Service	25 Use PERM, ALM, SD?	*	0	0	4	

Service: S19 DI 12-16 Setup

Category	Field Name	т	Initial Value	Low	Hiah	User Value
Service	01 DI12 F=GTC T=Customer	*	FALSE			
Service	02 Mode =		Enable Remote PT Reference			
Service	03 DI12 T=NO F=NC	*	FALSE			
Service	04 Mode =		Normally closed switch			
Service	05 Use PERM, ALM, SD? 0=Disabled, 1=Start Permissive, 2=Alarm, 3=Soft SD, 4=Hard SD	*	0	0	4	
Service	06 DI13 F=GTC T=Customer	*	FALSE			
Service	07 Mode =		Inhibit Synchronizer			
Service	08 DI13 T=NO F=NC	*	FALSE			
Service	09 Mode =		Normally closed switch			
Service	10 Use PERM, ALM, SD?	*	0	0	4	
Service	11 DI14 F=GTC T=Customer	*	FALSE			
Service	12 Mode =		Generator Breaker AUX (52) Closed			
Service	13 DI14 T=NO F=NC	*	FALSE			
Service	14 Mode =		Normally closed switch			
Service	15 Use PERM, ALM, SD?	*	0	0	4	
Service	16 DI15 F=GTC T=Customer	*	FALSE			
Service	17 Mode =		Utility/Mains			

			Breaker AUX Open			
Service	18 DI15 T=NO F=NC	*	FALSE			
Service	19 Mode =		Normally closed switch			
Service	20 Use PERM, ALM, SD?	*	0	0	4	
Service	21 DI16 F=GTC T=Customer	*	FALSE			
Service	22 Mode =		Enable Reactive Load Control (VAR/PF)			
Service	23 DI16 T=NO F=NC	*	FALSE			
Service	24 Mode =		Normally closed switch			
Service	25 Use PERM, ALM, SD?	*	0	0	4	

Service: S20 DI 17-21 Setup

Category	Field Name	т	Initial Value	Low	Hiah	User Value
Service	01 DI17 F=GTC T=Customer	*	FALSE			
0011100			VAR/PF/Voltage			
Service	02 Mode =		Lower Command			
Service	03 DI17 T=NO F=NC	*	FALSE			
			Normally closed			
Service	04 Mode =		switch			
	05 Use PERM, ALM, SD?					
Service	2=Alarm 3=Soft SD 4=Hard SD	*	0	0	4	
Service	06 DI18 E=GTC T=Customer	*		<u> </u>		
			VAR/PF/Voltage			
Service	07 Mode =		Raise Command			
Service	08 DI18 T=NO F=NC	*	FALSE			
			Normally closed			
Service	09 Mode =		switch			
Service	10 Use PERM, ALM, SD?	*	0	0	4	
Service	11 DI19 F=GTC T=Customer	*	FALSE			
Service	12 Mode =		Enable Process Control			
Service	13 DI19 T=NO F=NC	*	FALSE			
Service	14 Mode =		Normally closed switch			
Service	15 Use PERM, ALM, SD?	*	0	0	4	
Service	16 DI20 F=GTC T=Customer	*	FALSE			
Service	17 Mode =		Process Control Set point Lower Command			
Service	18 DI20 T=NO F=NC	*	FALSE			
Service	19 Mode =		Normally closed switch			
Service	20 Use PERM ALM SD?	*	0	0	4	
Service	21 DI21 E=GTC T=Customer	*		<u> </u>		
Service	22 Mode =		Process Control Set point Raise Command			
Service	23 DI21 T=NO F=NC	*	FALSE			
Service	24 Mode =		Normally closed switch			
Service	25 Use PERM, ALM, SD?	*	0	0	4	

Service: S21 DI 22-24 Setup

Oel Vice. O	21 Di 22-24 Getup					User
Category	Field Name	Т	Initial Value	Low	High	Value
Service	01 DI22 F=GTC T=Customer	*	FALSE			
Service	02 Mode =		Lower GG Reference			
Service	03 DI22 T=NO F=NC	*	FALSE			
Service	04 Mode =		Normally closed switch			
Service	05 Use PERM, ALM, SD? 0=Disabled, 1=Start Permissive, 2=Alarm, 3=Soft SD, 4=Hard SD	*	0	0	4	
Service	06 DI23 F=GTC T=Customer	*	FALSE			
Service	07 Mode =		Raise GG Reference			
Service	08 DI23 T=NO F=NC	*	FALSE			
Service	09 Mode =		Normally closed switch			
Service	10 Use PERM, ALM, SD?	*	0	0	4	
Service	11 DI24 F=GTC T=Customer	*	FALSE			
Service	12 Mode =		Spare Input - Not Used			
Service	13 DI24 T=NO F=NC	*	FALSE			
Service	14 Mode =		Normally closed switch			
Service	15 Use PERM, ALM, SD?	*	0	0	4	

Service: S22 DO 3-7 Setup

_						User
Category	Field Name	T	Initial Value	Low	High	Value
Service	01 Select DO_03 function	*	3	1	35	
Service	02 Mode =		OPEN BREAKER COMMAND	<		
Service	03 DO_03 State =		Energized			
Service	04 Select DO_04 function	*	4	1	35	
Service	05 Mode =		Open Gas Fuel Shutoff Valves			
Service	06 DO_04 State =		De-energized			
Service	07 Select DO_05 function	*	5	1	35	
Service	08 Mode =		Open Liquid Fuel Shutoff Valves			
Service	09 DO_05 State =		De-energized			
Service	10 Select DO_06 function	*	6	1	35	
Service	11 Mode =		Ignitors On			
Service	12 DO_06 State =		De-energized			
Service	13 Select DO_07 function	*	7	1	35	
Service	14 Mode =		Starter Engaged			
Service	15 DO_07 State =		De-energized			

Service: S23 DO 8-12 Setup

Category	Field Name	Т	Initial Value	Low	High	Value
Service	01 Select DO_08 function	*	8	1	35	
Service	02 Mode =		ALARM			
Service	03 DO_08 State =		De-energized			

GTC200 Gas Turbine Control

Service	04 Select DO_09 function	*	9	1	35
Service	05 Mode =		GG SPEED SW1		
Service	06 DO_09 State =		De-energized		
Service	07 Select DO_10 function	*	12	1	35
Service	08 Mode =		GG SPEED REF. LOWER LIMIT		
Service	09 DO_10 State =		Energized		
Service	10 Select DO_11 function	*	13	1	35
Service	11 Mode =		PT SPEED REF. LOWER LIMIT		
Service	12 DO_11 State =		Energized		
Service	13 Select DO_12 function	*	18	1	35
Service	14 Mode =		SPEED IN CONTROL		
Service	15 DO_12 State =		De-energized		

Service: S24 RELAY OUTPUT FORCING

Category	Field Name	т	Initial Value	Low	High	User Value
Service	01 OK to Enter Cal Mode?		TRUE			
Service	02 Enable Calibration Mode	*	FALSE			
Service	03 Relay Out 01 Dmd State	*	FALSE			
Service	04 Relay Out 02 Dmd State	*	FALSE			
Service	05 Relay Out 03 Dmd State	*	FALSE			
Service	06 Relay Out 04 Dmd State	*	FALSE			
Service	07 Relay Out 05 Dmd State	*	FALSE			
Service	08 Relay Out 06 Dmd State	*	FALSE			
Service	09 Relay Out 07 Dmd State	*	FALSE			
Service	10 Relay Out 08 Dmd State	*	FALSE			
Service	11 Relay Out 09 Dmd State	*	FALSE			
Service	12 Relay Out 10 Dmd State	*	FALSE			
Service	13 Relay Out 11 Dmd State	*	FALSE			
Service	14 Relay Out 12 Dmd State	*	FALSE			

Service: S25 ANALOG OUTPUT FORCING

Category	Field Name	т	Initial Value	Low	High	User Value
Service	01 Analog Out 01 Demand Val	*	0	-20000	20000	
Service	02 Analog Out 01 Offset	*	0	-1000	1000	
Service	03 Analog Out 01 Gain	*	1	0	2	
Service	04 Analog Out 02 Demand Val	*	0	-20000	20000	
Service	05 Analog Out 02 Offset	*	0	-1000	1000	
Service	06 Analog Out 02 Gain	*	1	0	2	
Service	07 Analog Out 03 Demand Val	*	0	-20000	20000	
Service	08 Analog Out 03 Offset	*	0	-1000	1000	
Service	09 Analog Out 03 Gain	*	1	0	2	
Service	10 Analog Out 04 Demand Val	*	0	-20000	20000	
Service	11 Analog Out 04 Offset	*	0	-1000	1000	
Service	12 Analog Out 04 Gain	*	1	0	2	
Service	13 Analog Out 05 Demand Val	*	0	-20000	20000	
Service	14 Analog Out 05 Offset	*	0	-1000	1000	
Service	15 Analog Out 05 Gain	*	1	0	2	

Manual 26262

Service	16 Analog Out 06 Demand Val	*	0	-20000	20000	
Service	17 Analog Out 06 Offset	*	0	-1000	1000	
Service	18 Analog Out 06 Gain	*	1	0	2	
Service	19 Voltage Bias Demand Val	*	0	-100	100	
Service	20 Voltage Bias Out Offset	*	0	-50	50	
Service	21 Voltage Bias Out Gain	*	1	0.20	1.5	

Service: S26 SERIAL PORT 1 SETUP

						User
Category	Field Name	т	Initial Value	Low	High	Value
Service	01 Use Serial Port # 1? True= Modbus comms out Port 1	*	TRUE			
Service	02 Port 1 Set Baud Rate	*	10	1	12	
Service	03 Port 1 Baud Rate Fdbk		38,400			
Service	04 Port 1 Set Data Bits	*	2	1	2	
Service	05 Port 1 - Data Bits Fdbk		8 Data Bits			
Service	06 Port 1 Set Stop Bits	*	1	1	3	
Service	07 Port 1 Stop Bits Fdbk		1 Stop Bit			
Service	08 Port 1 Set Parity	*	1	1	3	
Service	09 Port 1 Parity Fdbk		OFF			
Service	10 Port 1 Set Driver Type	*	1	1	3	
Service	11 Port 1 Driver Type Fdbk		RS232			
Service	12 Modbus 1=ASCII, 2=RTU	*	1	1	2	
Service	13 Modbus Net Address	*	1	1	247	
Service	14 Modbus Time Out (sec)	*	3	1	30	
Service	15 Disable Modbus Writes Prohibits any Modbus Write Values from being used in the control	*	FALSE			

Service: S27 SERIAL PORT 2 SETUP

Category	Field Name	т	Initial Value	Low	Hiah	User Value
	01 Use Serial Port # 2? 1=Disabled 2=Modbus port 1 3=Modbus port 2 4=Control Assistant datalog capture	*	2			
Service	02 Port 2 Chaine Feedback		S Modbus Dort 2	2	5	
Service	03 Port 2 Set Baud Rate	*		1	12	
Service	04 Port 2 Baud Rate Edbk		38 400		12	
Service	05 Port 2 Set Data Bits	*	2	1	2	
Service	06 Port 2 - Data Bits Fdbk		- 8 Data Bits			
Service	07 Port 2 Set Stop Bits	*	1	1	3	
Service	08 Port 2 Stop Bits Fdbk		1 Stop Bit			
Service	09 Port 2 Set Parity	*	1	1	3	
Service	10 Port 2 Parity Fdbk		OFF			
Service	11 Port 2 Set Mode	*	1	1	2	
Service	12 Port 2 Mode Fdbk		Line			
Service	13 Port 2 Set Flow Control	*	1	1	3	
Service	14 Port 2 Flow Fdbk		ON			
Service	15 Port 2 Set Echo	*	1	1	2	
Service	16 Port 2 Echo Fdbk		OFF			
Service	17 Port 2 End of Line	*	3	1	3	

Service	18 Port 2 Endline Fdbk		CRLF			
Service	19 Port 2 Set IGNCR	k	2	1	2	
Service	20 Port 2 IGNCR Fdbk		Ignore CR ON			
Service	21 Port 2 Set Driver Type	k	1	1	3	
Service	22 Port 2 Driver Type Fdbk		RS232			

Service: S28 AMBIENT TEMP SETUP

00.1100.0						User
Category	Field Name	Т	Initial Value	Low	High	Value
	01 Sel Amb Inlet Temp Type					
	1=No Ambient Temp Sensor					
	2=Amb Temp via T/C #9					
	3=Amb Temp via RTD #2					
Service	4=Amb Temp via 4-20mA	*	1	1	4	
			No Amb Temp			
Service	02 Sensor Type Selected		Sensor			
Service	03 Ambient Inlet Temp Value		60			
Service	04 Ambient Sensor Default	*	60	20	200	
Service	05 Amb Bias EGT Curve X1	*	-50	-300	300	
Service	06 Amb Bias EGT Curve Y1	*	1	0	10	
Service	07 Amb Bias EGT Curve X2	*	0	-300	300	
Service	08 Amb Bias EGT Curve Y2	*	1	0	10	
Service	09 Amb Bias EGT Curve X3	*	59	-300	300	
Service	10 Amb Bias EGT Curve Y3	*	1	0	10	
Service	11 Amb Bias EGT Curve X4	*	140	-300	300	
Service	12 Amb Bias EGT Curve Y4	*	1	0	10	

Service: S29 REMOTE SPEED REF SETUP

Category	Field Name	т	Initial Value	Low	High	User Value
Service	01 Using Rem PT Ref Snsr?		FALSE			
Service	02 Remote Ref Low Limit		0			
Service	03 Remote Ref High Limit		300			
Service	04 Remote Ref Lrg Error Rate	*	4	0	100	
Service	05 Remote Ref Small Window	*	0.4	0	10	
Service	06 Remote Ref Large Window	*	5	0	100	
Service	07 Always Enable Remote Ref	*	FALSE			

Service: S30 START / LITE-OFF SETUP

						User
Category	Field Name	Т	Initial Value	Low	High	Value
Service	01 Use Electric Lite-off?	*	TRUE			
Service	02 Start Ramp Rate	*	0.3	0.10	100	
Service	03 Start Ramp Gas Min Fuel	*	0	0	100	
Service	04 Start Ramp Liq Min Fuel	*	0	0	100	
Service	05 Manual Crank/Starter ON	*	FALSE			

Service: S31 VALVE CALIB & STROKE

						User
Category	Field Name	Т	Initial Value	Low	High	Value
Service	01 OK to Enter Cal Mode?		TRUE			
Service	02 Enable Calibration Mode	*	FALSE			
Service	03 Gas Fuel Metr VLV Stroke	*	0	0	100	

Service	04 Gas Fuel Act 1 Output		0			
	05 Act1 Type 0-20 / 0-200mA					
Service	1=0-20 mA, 2=0-200mA range	*	0	0	1	
			Current Output 0)-		
Service	06 Act1 Type Chosen		20 mA			
Service	07 Act1 mA at 0% Dmnd	*	4	-200	200	
Service	08 Readback of Min mA value		4			
Service	09 Act1 mA at 100% Dmnd	*	20	-200	200	
Service	10 Readback of Max mA value		20			
Service	11 Act1 Offset	*	0	-200	200	
Service	12 Act1 Gain	*	1	0	2	
Service	13 Act1 Dither	*	0	0	3	
Service	14 Liq Fuel Metr VLV Stroke	*	0	0	100	
Service	15 Liquid Fuel Act 2 Output		0			
Service	16 Act2 Type 0-20 / 0-200mA	*	0	0	1	
Service	17 Act2 Type Chosen		Current Output 0 20 mA)-		
Service	18 Act2 mA at 0% Dmnd	*	4	-200	200	
Service	19 Readback of Min mA value		4			
Service	20 Act2 mA at 100% Dmnd	*	20	-200	200	
Service	21 Readback of Max mA value		20			
Service	22 Act2 Offset	*	0	-200	200	
Service	23 Act2 Gain	*	1	0	2	
Service	24 Act2 Dither	*	0	0	3	
Service	25 Initiate Fuel XFER T=Liq	*	FALSE			

Service: S32 GG SPEED CONTROL SETUP

Catagory	Field Name	т	Initial Value	Low	High	User Value
Calegory				LOW	High	value
Service	01 GG Prop Gain	*	0.06	0.001	100	
Service	02 GG Integral Gain	*	0.28	0.005	50	
Service	03 GG SDR	*	100	0.010	100	
Service	04 GG Ref Low Limit	*	6000	100	10000	
Service	05 GG Ref High Limit Base	*	10100	1000	30000	
Service	06 GG Corrected Ref Limit	*	10100	0	32768	
Service	07 GG Reference Default Rate	*	20	0	1000	
Service	08 GG Reference Fast Rate	*	50	0	1000	
Service	09 OVRD PT Sig below speed	*	7000	1000	30000	
Service	10 GG Speed Switch 1	*	1000	0	32768	
Service	11 GG Speed Switch 2	*	5000	0	32768	
Service	12 GG Overspeed Test Enable	*	FALSE			
Service	13 GG OVRSPD bias (+/-100)	*	0	-100	100	
Service	14 Use Corrected GG Spd?	*	FALSE			
Service	15 GG Speed Value		240			
Service	16 GG Speed Set point		6000			
Service	17 GG Control PID Output		33.98			

Service: S33 PT SPEED CONTROL SETUP

Category	Field Name	т	Initial Value	Low	High	User Value
Service	01 PT Prop Gain 1	*	0.5	0	100	

Service	02 PT Integral Gain 1	*	0.8	0.010	50	
Service	03 PT SDR 1	*	0.2	0.010	100	
Service	04 Use Dual Dynamics	*	TRUE			
Service	05 PT Prop Gain 2	*	0.15	0	100	
Service	06 PT Integral Gain 2	*	0.5	0.010	50	-
Service	07 PT SDR 2	*	0.2	0.010	100	
Service	08 PT Low Limit		3500			
Service	09 PT High Limit		3780			
Service	10 PT Reference Default Rate	*	2	0	1000	
Service	11 PT Reference Fast Rate	*	10	1	1000	
Service	12 Use PT Auto Override Tune True if using GTC start sequence, False for external seq.	*	TRUE			
Service	13 Time to wait for Speed		15			
Service	14 PT Speed Switch 1	*	1000	50	32768	-
Service	15 PT Speed Switch 2	*	2000	50	32768	
Service	16 PT Speed Switch 3	*	3600	50	32768	
Service	17 PT Overspeed Test Enable	*	FALSE			
Service	18 PT OVRSPD bias (+/-100)	*	0	-100	100	
Service	19 PT Speed Value		100			
Service	20 PT Speed Set point		3500			
Service	21 PT Control PID Output		110			
Service	22 Raise PT Reference	*	FALSE			
Service	23 Lower PT Reference	*	FALSE			

Service: S34 CDP to Fuel Limit Curve

** If unfamiliar with setting up these schedules – refer to the CDP/Fuel area of the Troubleshooting Section ** CDP/Fuel SCHEDULE biased on CDP (as the X value) as scaled by the user. Output of curves block (Y value) will limit LSS bus in scale of 0-100%, i.e. if output is 50, for a given input, then fuel flow will not be able to increase above 50%. There are separate curves for gas or liquid fuel. ** These curves are required for each fuel used – turbine will not run with default values ** ** If a Fuel is not used – place all Y values at 100 % **

Category	Field Name	т	Initial Value	Low	High	User Value
Service	01 Gas CDP/WF CURVE X1 =	*	2	0	1000	
Service	02 Gas CDP/WF CURVE Y1 =	*	0	0	100	
Service	03 Gas CDP/WF CURVE X2 =	*	10	0	1000	
Service	04 Gas CDP/WF CURVE Y2 =	*	5	0	100	
Service	05 Gas CDP/WF CURVE X3 =	*	90	0	1000	
Service	06 Gas CDP/WF CURVE Y3 =	*	25	0	100	
Service	07 Gas CDP/WF CURVE X4 =	*	120	0	1000	
Service	08 Gas CDP/WF CURVE Y4 =	*	50	0	100	
Service	09 Gas CDP/WF CURVE X5 =	*	250	0	1000	
Service	10 Gas CDP/WF CURVE Y5 =	*	100	0	100	
Service	11 Curve Output Value (Gas)		5			
Service	12 Lig CDP/WF CURVE X1 =	*	2	0	1000	
Service	13 Lig CDP/WF CURVE Y1 =	*	0	0	100	

Service	14 Liq CDP/WF CURVE X2 =	*	10	0	1000	
Service	15 Liq CDP/WF CURVE Y2 =	*	5	0	100	
Service	16 Liq CDP/WF CURVE X3 =	*	90	0	1000	
Service	17 Liq CDP/WF CURVE Y3 =	*	25	0	100	
Service	18 Liq CDP/WF CURVE X4 =	*	120	0	1000	
Service	19 Liq CDP/WF CURVE Y4 =	*	50	0	100	
Service	20 Liq CDP/WF CURVE X5 =	*	250	0	1000	
Service	21 Liq CDP/WF CURVE Y5 =	*	100	0	100	
Service	22 Curve Output Value (Liq)		5			

Service: S35 ACCEL CONTROL PID

** If unfamiliar with setting up these schedules – refer to the Accel/Decel area of the Troubleshooting Section. Use of this control PID is optional **
The reference for the PID set point is defined by the curve entered here. The forcing function (X values) input is the corrected GG speed and the output (Y values) is the acceptable acceleration limit of the GG shaft in rpm/sec.

0-1		-			11	User
Category	Field Name	1	Initial Value	Low	High	value
Service	01 Use Accel PID?	*	FALSE			
Service	02 Confirm Choice		FALSE			
Service	03 Accel PID Prop Gain	*	0.004	0.001	1	
Service	04 Accel PID Integral Gain	*	20	0.100	50	
Service	05 Accel Ref Curv X1 =	*	0	0	500	
Service	06 Accel Ref Curv Y1 =	*	75	10	2000	
Service	07 Accel Ref Curv X2 =	*	5900	1000	20000	
Service	08 Accel Ref Curv Y2 =	*	75	10	2000	
Service	09 Accel Ref Curv X3 =	*	6800	1000	20000	
Service	10 Accel Ref Curv Y3 =	*	200	10	2000	
Service	11 Accel Ref Curv X4 =	*	8130	1000	20000	
Service	12 Accel Ref Curv Y4 =	*	1545	100	2000	
Service	13 Accel Ref Curv X5 =	*	9530	1000	20000	
Service	14 Accel Ref Curv Y5 =	*	725	100	2000	
Service	15 Accel Ref Curv X6 =	*	10200	1000	20000	
Service	16 Accel Ref Curv Y6 =	*	725	100	2000	
Service	17 GG ACCEL Value		240			
Service	18 GG ACCEL Set point		75			
Service	19 ACCEL Control PID Output		5			
Service	20 ACCEL Prop Gain Sub-Idle	*	0.044	0.0010	1	

Service: S36 DECEL CONTROL PID DECEL SCHEDULE based on the Derivative of the GG speed (as the X value). Output of curves block will be the negative speed rate of change limit that will be the Reference signal for the PID.

Category	Field Name	т	Initial Value	Low	High	User Value
Service	01 Use Decel PID?	*	FALSE			
Service	02 Confirm Choice		FALSE			
Service	03 Decel PID Prop Gain	*	0.008	0.001	1	
Manual 26262

GTC200 Gas Turbine Control

Service	04 Decel PID Integral Gain	*	20	0.10	50	
Service	05 Decel Ref Curv X1 =	*	0	1000	15000	
Service	06 Decel Ref Curv Y1 =	*	-100	-5000	5000	
Service	07 Decel Ref Curv X2 =	*	7200	1000	15000	
Service	08 Decel Ref Curv Y2 =	*	-100	-5000	5000	
Service	09 Decel Ref Curv X3 =	*	7763	1000	15000	
Service	10 Decel Ref Curv Y3 =	*	-750	-5000	5000	
Service	11 Decel Ref Curv X4 =	*	7930	1000	15000	
Service	12 Decel Ref Curv Y4 =	*	-2400	-5000	5000	
Service	13 Decel Ref Curv X5 =	*	8353	1000	15000	
Service	14 Decel Ref Curv Y5 =	*	-4200	-5000	5000	
Service	15 Decel Ref Curv X6 =	*	10050	1000	15000	
Service	16 Decel Ref Curv Y6 =	*	-4200	-5000	5000	
Service	17 GG DECEL Value		240			
Service	18 GG DECEL Set point		-100			
Service	19 DECEL Control PID Output		0			

Service: S37 DECEL Curve (CDP) SETUP DECEL SCHEDULE biased by CDP (as the X value) as scaled by the user. Output of curves block will limit HSS bus in scale of 0-100%, i.e. if output is 50, for a given input, then fuel flow will not be able to decrease below 50%. There are separate curves for gas or liquid fuel.

Category	Field Name	т	Initial Value	Low	High	User Value
Service	01 Use Decel (CDP) Curve?		TRUE			
Service	02 Gas DECEL CURVE X1 =	*	0	0	1000	
Service	03 Gas DECEL CURVE Y1 =	*	0	0	100	
Service	04 Gas DECEL CURVE X2 =	*	35	0	1000	
Service	05 Gas DECEL CURVE Y2 =	*	5	0	100	
Service	06 Gas DECEL CURVE X3 =	*	75	0	1000	
Service	07 Gas DECEL CURVE Y3 =	*	5	0	100	
Service	08 Gas DECEL CURVE X4 =	*	250	0	1000	
Service	09 Gas DECEL CURVE Y4 =	*	5	0	100	
Service	10 Gas DECEL CURVE X5 =	*	300	0	1000	
Service	11 Gas DECEL CURVE Y5 =	*	5	0	100	
Service	12 Curve Output Value (Gas)		1.43			
Service	13 Liq DECEL CURVE X1 =	*	0	0	1000	
Service	14 Liq DECEL CURVE Y1 =	*	0	0	100	
Service	15 Liq DECEL CURVE X2 =	*	35	0	1000	
Service	16 Liq DECEL CURVE Y2 =	*	5	0	100	
Service	17 Liq DECEL CURVE X3 =	*	75	0	1000	
Service	18 Liq DECEL CURVE Y3 =	*	5	0	100	
Service	19 Liq DECEL CURVE X4 =	*	250	0	1000	
Service	20 Liq DECEL CURVE Y4 =	*	5	0	100	
Service	21 Liq DECEL CURVE X5 =	*	300	0	1000	
Service	22 Liq DECEL CURVE Y5 =	*	5	0	100	
Service	23 Curve Output Value (Liq)		1.43			

Service: S38 CDP CONTROL SETUP

Category Field Name	T Initial Value	Low	High	User Value
Woodward				137

GTC200 Gas Turbine Control

Service	01 CDP Control Set point	*	180	20	500	
Service	02 CDP PID Proportional Gn	*	0.25	0.001	100	
Service	03 CDP PID Integral Gain	*	2	0	50	
Service	04 CDP PID SDR term	*	100	0.010	100	
Service	05 Use Corrected CDP Setpt	*	FALSE			
Service	06 Turbine CDP (psia)		10			
Service	07 CDP Control PID		101			
Service	08 CDP Overpressur Set point	*	190	50	500	

Service: S39 EGT CONTROL SETUP

						User
Category	Field Name	Т	Initial Value	Low	High	Value
Service	01 EGT Contrl Base Set point	*	1200	100	2500	
Service	02 EGT PID Proportional Gn	*	0.1	0.001	100	
Service	03 EGT PID Integral Gain	*	2	0	50	
Service	04 EGT PID SDR term	*	100	0.010	100	
Service	05 Use Temp Start Ramp	*	FALSE			
Service	06 Temp Ramp Lo Temp	*	1575	100	2000	
Service	07 Temp Ramp Hi Temp	*	1575	100	2000	
Service	08 Temp Ramp Rise Rate	*	10	1	100	
Service	09 Use Corrected Temp?	*	FALSE			
Service	10 EGT Average Temp		0			
Service	11 EGT Control PID Output		110			

Service: S40 REAL LOAD CONTROL SETUP

Category	Field Name	т	Initial Value	Low	High	User Value
Service	01 Confirm KW Sensr Range		10000			
Service	02 Droop Percent	*	5	0.010	8	
Service	03 Min Load KW Set point	*	500	10	30000	
Service	04 Base Load KW Set point	*	9000	10	30000	
Service	05 Use Remote KW Set point	*	FALSE			
Service	06 Auto Loading Rate (sec)	*	60	1	7200	
Service	07 Normal Unload Rate	*	60	1	7200	
Service	08 Low Load / Open Brkr Lvl		500			
Service	09 Low Load Alarm Level KW level set point	*	5	0	30000	
Service	10 High Load Alarm Level	*	300	0	30000	
Service	11 Use Load Limiter (=2)	*	1	1	2	
Service	12 Load PID Prop Gain	*	0.1	0.001	100	
Service	13 Load PID Integral Gain	*	2	0	50	
Service	14 Load PID Output Value		9.36			
Service	15 Enable LS Functions	*	TRUE			
Service	16 Utility Breaker Open?		FALSE			
Service	17 XFER Rate IN/OUT of LS	*	10	0.10	60	
Service	18 Number of Network Nodes		1			
Service	19 Number of Nodes in LS		1			
Service	20 Enable Baseload Mode	*	FALSE			

Service: S41 PowerSense SETUP

Category Field Name T Initial Value Low High Value	•
--	---

Service	01 GEN Phase A Cur Gain	*	1	0.5	1.5	
Service	02 GEN Phase B Cur Gain	*	1	0.5	1.5	
Service	03 GEN Phase C Cur Gain	*	1	0.5	1.5	
Service	04 GEN Phase A Volt Gain	*	1	0.5	1.5	
Service	05 GEN Phase B Volt Gain	*	1	0.5	1.5	
Service	06 GEN Phase C Volt Gain	*	1	0.5	1.5	
Service	07 GEN PT Avg Volts		0			
Service	08 Voltage Units		VOLTS			
Service	09 GEN CT Avg Amps		0			
Service	10 Current Units		AMPS			
Service	11 Mains Phase A Cur Gain	*	1	0.5	1.5	
Service	12 Mains Phase B Cur Gain	*	1	0.5	1.5	
Service	13 Mains Phase C Cur Gain	*	1	0.5	1.5	
Service	14 Mains Phase A Volt Gain	*	1	0.5	1.5	
Service	15 Mains Phase B Volt Gain	*	1	0.5	1.5	
Service	16 Mains Phase C Volt Gain	*	1	0.5	1.5	
Service	17 BUS PT Avg Volts		0			
Service	18 Voltage Units		VOLTS			
Service	19 BUS CT Avg Amps		0			
Service	20 Current Units		AMPS			

Service: S42 SYNCHRONIZER

						User
Category	Field Name	Т	Initial Value	Low	High	Value
	01 SYNC MODE					
Sorias	1=Disable, 2= Permissive, 3=Run, 4=	*	4	1	4	
Service				1	4	
Service	02 SYNC MODE		RUN/AUTO			
Service	03 SYNC GAIN	*	0.15	0.001	100	
Service	04 SYNC INTEGRAL	*	0.56	0.010	100	
Service	05 VOLTAGE RAMP TIME	*	300	1	600	
Service	06 SYNCHROSCOPE		180			
Service	07 VOLTAGE MATCHING	*	TRUE			
Service	08 VOLTAGE MATCHING		ENABLED			
Service	09 VOLTAGE WINDOW	*	1	0.10	10	
	10 SYNC TYPE					
	True=Phase Matching					
Service	False=Slip Frequency	^			_	
Service	11 SYNC TYPE		CONTROL			
Service	12 PHASE WINDOW	*	10	2	20	
Service	13 SLIP WINDOW	*	0.1	-0.3	0.30	
Service	14 SLIP FREQUENCY	*	0.1	-0.3	0.30	
Service	15 CLOSE ATTEMPTS	*	3	0	20	
Service	16 RECLOSE DELAY	*	5	1	1200	
Service	17 AUTO RESYNCHRONIZE	*	TRUE			
Service	18 AUTO RESYNCHRONIZE		ENABLED			
	19 CIRCUIT BREAKER TYPE					
Service	True = Breaker, False = Contactor	*	TRUE			
Service	20 CIRCUIT BREAKER TYPE		BREAKER			
Service	21 SYNCH TIMEOUT	*	180	0	1200	
Service	22 DEADBUS CLOSURE	*	TRUE			
Service	23 DEADBUS CLOSURE		ENABLED			

GTC200 Gas Turbine Control

Service	24 BREAKER HOLD TIME	*	1	0	5	
Service	25 BKR CLOSE DLY TIME	*	0.1	0.010	2	
Service	26 ENABLE SYNC TEST	*	FALSE			
Service	27 ENABLE SYNC TEST		DISABLED			
Service	28 SLIP WITHIN LIMITS		FALSE			
Service	29 PHASE WITHIN LIMITS		FALSE			
Service	30 VOLTAGE WITHIN LIMITS		FALSE			
Service	31 RECLOSE ATTEMPTS		0			
Service	32 SYNC TIMEOUT REMAINING		180			
Service	33 SYNC STATE		DISABLED			
Service	34 SYNC MODE		DISABLED			
Service	35 GEN STABLIZE TIME DELAY	*	30	1	30000	
Service	36 OPEN GEN BREAKER CMD	*	FALSE			

Service: S43 REACTIVE LOAD CONTROL

Category	Field Name	т	Initial Value	Low	High	User Value
Calegoly	01 Select VAR/PE Mode	-				Value
Service	1=VAR Control, 2=Power Factor	*	о	0	2	
Service	02 Mode Selected		Disabled			
Service	03 VARPF GAIN	*	0.2	0.009995	20	
Service	04 VOLTAGE RAMP TIME	*	20	0	1000	
Service	05 PF SHARE GAIN	*	0.2	0.001007	20	
Service	06 VARPF INTEGRAL GN	*	0.1	0	20	
Service	07 VAR/PF PID Output		0			
Service	08 INITIAL VAR REFERENCE	*	10	-30000	30000	
Service	09 VAR REFERENCE		0			
Service	10 GEN TOTAL VAR		0			
Service	11 INITIAL PF REFERENCE	*	0	-0.5	0.5	
Service	12 PF REFERENCE		1			
Service	13 PF REF DIRECTION		Lag			
Service	14 PF DEADBAND	*	0.025	0	1	
Service	15 GEN AVERAGE PF		1			
Service	16 PF ACTUAL DIRECTION		Lag			
Service	17 OPERATING VOLTAGE	*	480	0.001007	30000	
Service	18 ENABLE VAR/PF CNTRL	*	FALSE			
Service	19 VAR/PF CNTRL STATUS		VAR/PF Disabl	ed		
Service	20 LOWER SETPT	*	FALSE			
Service	21 RAISE SETPT	*	FALSE			
Service	22 VOLTAGE BIAS OUTPUT		0			
Service	23 KVA Switch Hi Level	*	30	0	30000	
Service	24 KVA Switch Lo Level	*	5	0	30000	
Service	25 Use Voltage Trim?	*	FALSE			

Service: S44 PROCESS CONTROL

Category	Field Name	т	Initial Value	Low	High	User Value
Service	01 PROCESS GAIN	*	0.05	0.001	20	
Service	02 PROCESS INTEGRAL GN	*	0.3	0	20	
Service	03 PROCESS DERIVATIVE	*	100	0.010	100	
Service	04 PROCESS PID OUTPUT		0			
Service	05 PROCESS DEADBAND	*	0	-30000	30000	

Service	06 PROCESS DROOP	*	0	0	50	
Service	07 PROCESS FILTER	*	1	0.010	10	
Service	08 PROCESS SET POINT	*	0	-30000	30000	
Service	09 ENABLE MODBUS SETPT	*	FALSE			
Service	10 MODBUS REF VALUE		0			
Service	11 ENABLE REM ANALOG SET	*	FALSE			
Service	12 PROCESS REF VALUE		-500.18			
Service	13 PROCESS INPUT VALUE		-500.21			
Service	14 ENABLE PROC CNTRL	*	FALSE			
Service	15 PROCESS PERMS MET?		FALSE			
Service	16 PROCESS CNTRL ON?		FALSE			
Service	17 ENABLE DISCRET INS	*	FALSE			
Service	18 LOWER PROCESS SETPT	*	FALSE			
Service	19 RAISE PROCESS SETPT	*	FALSE			
Service	20 Direct Proc (F=Indirect)	*	TRUE			
Service	21 Process Load Rate	*	0.2	0	10	
Service	22 Process Unload Rate	*	0.2	0	10	
Service	23 This Unit is Proc Master	*	TRUE			

Service: S45 GENERATOR PROTECTION 1

Category	Field Name	т	Initial Value	Low	High	User Value
Service	01 GEN Over Volt Alm Level	*	4400	0	30000	
Service	02 GEN Under Volt Alm Level	*	3900	0	30000	
Service	03 GEN Over/Under VIt Delay	*	10	0.10	120	
Service	04 GEN Phas OverCur AlmLvl	*	2600	0	3000	
Service	05 GENPhas OverCur CurvShft	*	1	0.010	10	
Service	06 GEN Over Freq Alm Level	*	70	40	70	
Service	07 GEN Under Freq Alm Level	*	40	40	70	
Service	08 GEN Over/Undr Freq Delay	*	10	0.10	120	
Service	09 GEN Over Power Alm Level	*	11000	-30000	30000	
Service	10 GEN Reverse Powr Alm Lvl	*	-50	-30000	30000	
Service	11 GEN Direct Pwr Curv Shft	*	1	0.010	10	
Service	12 GEN Over VAR Alm Level	*	3300	-30000	30000	
Service	13 GEN Reverse VAR Alm Lvl	*	-50	-30000	30000	
Service	14 GEN Direct VAR Alm Delay	*	10	0.10	120	
Service	15 GEN NegPhzSeq OvrVlt Lvl	*	150	0	30000	
Service	16 GEN NegPhzSeq OvrVlt Dly	*	10	0.10	120	
Service	17 GEN NegPhzSeq OvrCur Lvl	*	150	0	30000	
Service	18 GEN NegPhzSeq OvrCur Dly	*	10	0.10	120	
Service	19 GEN PhasCur Diff Alm Lvl	*	150	0	30000	
Service	20 GEN PhasCurDiff CurvShft	*	1	0.010	10	

Service: S46 GENERATOR PROTECTION 2

						User
Category	Field Name	Т	Initial Value	Low	High	Value
Service	01 GEN Over Volt Warn Level	*	4300	0	30000	
Service	02 GEN Under Volt Warn Levl	*	300	0	30000	
Service	03 GEN Over/Under VIt Delay	*	10	0.10	120	
Service	04 GEN Phas OverCur WarnLvl	*	2600	0	3000	
Service	05 GEN Over Freq Warn Level	*	70	40	70	

GTC200 Gas Turbine Control

Service	06 GEN Under Freq Warn Levl	*	40	40	70	
Service	07 GEN Over/Undr Freq Delay	*	10	0.10	120	
Service	08 GEN Over Power Warn Levl	*	11000	-30000	30000	
Service	09 GEN Revers Powr Warn Lvl	*	-50	-30000	30000	
Service	10 GEN Over VAR Warn Level	*	3300	-30000	30000	
Service	11 GEN Reverse VAR Warn Lvl	*	-50	-30000	30000	
Service	12 GEN Direct VAR Warn Dely	*	10	0.10	120	
Service	13 GEN NegPhzSeq OvrVlt Lvl	*	150	0	30000	
Service	14 GEN NegPhzSeq OvrVIt Dly	*	10	0.10	120	
Service	15 GEN NegPhzSeq OvrCur Lvl	*	150	0	30000	
Service	16 GEN NegPhzSeq OvrCur Dly	*	10	0.10	120	
Service	17 GEN PhasCur Dif Warn Lvl	*	150	0	30000	

Service: S47 ALM/SD Events

Category	Field Name	т	Initial Value	Low	High	User Value
Service	01 Atlas HW/OpSys Fault	*	4	3	4	
	02 Atlas Input Power Alm For all following Events – 1 = Disabled 2 = Alarm 3= Soft Shutdown (Open Breaker) 4 = Hard Shutdown (Fuel Chop)					
Service	5 = Reserved/future (Not Used)	^	2	1	5	
Service	03 Atlas H/W High Temp	*	2	1	5	
Service	04 Control is NOT Configurd	*	4	1	5	
Service	05 Serial Port #1 Fault	*	2	1	5	
Service	06 Serial Port #2 Fault	*	1	1	5	
Service	07 Not Used	*	1	1	5	
Service	08 Speed Signal #1 Failed	*	2	1	5	
Service	09 Speed Signal #2 Failed	*	2	1	5	
Service	10 Analog Input #1 Failed		1			
Service	11 Analog Input #2 Failed		1			
Service	12 Analog Input #3 Failed		1			
Service	13 Analog Input #4 Failed		1			
Service	14 Analog Input #5 Failed		1			
Service	15 Analog Input #6 Failed		1			
Service	16 Alms 16-39 are Configurd		in DI Setup Menus			
Service	40 AI Configuration Error	*	2	1	5	

Service: S48 ALM/SD Events

						lleor
Category	Field Name	т	Initial Value	Low	High	Value
Service	41 Speed Signal #3 Failed	*	2	1	5	
Service	42 Speed Signal #4 Failed	*	2	1	5	
Service	43 Analog Input #7 Failed		4			
Service	44 Analog Input #8 Failed		4			
Service	45 Analog Input #9 Failed		2			
Service	46 RTD Signal #1 Failed	*	1	1	5	
Service	47 RTD Signal #2 Failed	*	1	1	5	
Service	48 Not Used	*	1	1	5	
Service	49 All GG Speed Sig Failed	*	4	1	5	

Manual 26262

Service	50 GG Overspeed Alm Level	*	2	1	5	
Service	51 GG Speed Signal Diff	*	2	1	5	
Service	52 GG Overspeed SD Level		4			
Service	53 All PT Spd Sig Failed		4			
Service	54 PT Overspeed Test Enabld	*	2	1	5	
Service	55 PT Overspeed Alm Level		2			
Service	56 PT Speed Signal Diff	*	1	1	5	
Service	57 PT Overspeed SD Level	*	4	1	5	
Service	58 CDP Over High Press Levl	*	2	1	5	
Service	59 Gas Fuel Drivr Flt (Alt)	*	2	1	5	
Service	60 Liq Fuel Drivr Flt (Alt)	*	2	1	5	

Service: S49 ALM/SD Events

Category	Field Name	т	Initial Value	Low	Hiah	User Value
Service	61 Gas Fuel Driver Fault		4		- J	
Service	62 Liquid Fuel Driver Fault		4			
Service	63 Calibration Mode Enabled	*	2	1	5	
Service	64 Starter Engaged - No Spd	*	2	1	5	
Service	65 GT Failed to Lite-off	*	4	1	5	
Service	66 Lost Flame in Combustor	*	4	1	5	
Service	67 Failed to Reach GG Idle	*	4	1	5	
Service	68 Fail to Reach PT Rated	*	4	1	5	
Service	69 Start Cmd Lost whil Run	*	1	1	5	
Service	70 NStop Cmplt-Turnoff Strt	*	2	1	5	
Service	71 Not Used	*	1	1	5	
Service	72 T/C Sensor #1 Failed	*	2	1	5	
Service	73 T/C Sensor #2 Failed	*	2	1	5	
Service	74 T/C Sensor #3 Failed	*	2	1	5	
Service	75 T/C Sensor #4 Failed	*	2	1	5	
Service	76 T/C Sensor #5 Failed	*	2	1	5	
Service	77 T/C Sensor #6 Failed	*	2	1	5	
Service	78 T/C Sensor #7 Failed	*	2	1	5	
Service	79 T/C Sensor #8 Failed	*	2	1	5	
Service	80 T/C Sensor #9 Failed	*	1	1	5	
Service	81 T/C Sensor #10 Failed	*	1	1	5	
Service	82 Too Many T/C Failed ALM	*	1	1	5	
Service	83 Too Many T/C Failed SD	*	4	1	5	
Service	84 3 Adjacent T/C Failed	*	4	1	5	
Service	85 Excessive EGT Spread ALM	*	2	1	5	

Service: S50 ALM/SD Events

Category	Field Name	т	Initial Value	Low	High	User Value
Service	86 Excessive EGT Spread SD	*	4	1	5	
Service	87 EGT single T/C Avg Faild	*	1	1	5	
Service	88 EGT Overtemp SD	*	4	1	5	
Service	89 EGT Temp Failed Low	*	1	1	5	
Service	90 EGT Overtemp ALM	*	1	1	5	
Service	91 Analog EGT Input Failed	*	1	1	5	
Service	92 EGT T/C #1 Diff from Avg	*	1	1	5	

Service	93 EGT T/C #2 Diff from Avg	*	1	1	5	
Service	94 EGT T/C #3 Diff from Avg	*	1	1	5	
Service	95 EGT T/C #4 Diff from Avg	*	1	1	5	
Service	96 EGT T/C #5 Diff from Avg	*	1	1	5	
Service	97 EGT T/C #6 Diff from Avg	*	1	1	5	
Service	98 EGT T/C #7 Diff from Avg	*	1	1	5	
Service	99 EGT T/C #8 Diff from Avg	*	1	1	5	
			Power Sense			
Service	100 Following Alarms are		Options			
Service	101 Gen Brkr Feedback Fail	*	3	1	5	
Service	102 Gen Brkr Shunt Trip Err	*	3	1	5	
Service	103 GEN Neg Phase Curr Alm	*	2	1	5	
Service	104 GEN Neg Phase Curr Warn	*	1	1	5	
Service	105 GEN Neg Phase Volt Alm	*	2	1	5	
Service	106 GEN Neg Phase Volt Warn	*	1	1	5	
Service	107 GEN Over Frequency Alm	*	2	1	5	
Service	108 GEN Over Frequncy Warn	*	1	1	5	
Service	109 GEN Under Frequncy Alm	*	2	1	5	
Service	110 GEN Under Frequncy Warn	*	1	1	5	

Service: S51 ALM/SD Events

Category	Field Name	т	Initial Value	Low	Hiah	User Value
Service	111 CEN Over Volts Alm	*	2	1	5	
Service	112 GEN Over Volts Warn	*	1	1	5	
Service	112 GEN Under Volts Wall	*	2	1	5	
Oemiee		*	2	1	5 r	
Service	114 GEN Under Volts Warn		1	1	5	
Service	115 GEN OverPowr Protet Alm	^	3	1	5	
Service	116 GEN OverPwr Protct Warn	*	2	1	5	
Service	117 GEN Revrs Pwr Prot Alm	*	3	1	5	
Service	118 GEN Revrs Pwr Prot Wrn	*	2	1	5	
Service	119 GEN Over VARS Prot Alm	*	2	1	5	
Service	120 GEN Over VARS Prot Wrn	*	1	1	5	
Service	121 GEN Under VARS Prot Alm	*	2	1	5	
Service	122 GEN Under VARS Prot Wrn	*	1	1	5	
Service	123 GEN Phase Diff Curr Alm	*	2	1	5	
Service	124 GEN Phaz Diff Curr Warn	*	1	1	5	
Service	125 GEN Phaz Over Curr Alm	*	3	1	5	
Service	126 GEN Phaz Over Curr Warn	*	2	1	5	
Service	127 KVA Switch Active	*	1	1	5	
Service	128 Speed / Freq Mismatch	*	3	1	5	
Service	129 Phase Rotation Alarm	*	3	1	5	
Service	130 Process Value High Alm	*	1	1	5	
Service	131 Process Value Low Alm	*	1	1	5	
Service	132 Unit Fail to Synchroniz	*	2	1	5	
Service	133 Voltage Bias Range Alm	*	1	1	5	
Service	134 High Load Alarm Level	*	1	1	5	
Service	135 Low Load Alarm Level	*	1	1	5	

Service: S52 ALM/SD Events

Category Field Name	T Initial Value	Low	High	User Value	
144				Woodwar	ď

Service	136 Not Used	*	1	1	5	
Service	137 Not Used	*	1	1	5	
Service	138 Not Used	*	1	1	5	
Service	139 Not Used	*	1	1	5	
Service	140 Not Used	*	1	1	5	
Service	141 Not Used	*	1	1	5	
Service	142 Not Used	*	1	1	5	
Service	143 Not Used	*	1	1	5	
Service	144 Not Used	*	1	1	5	
Service	145 Not Used	*	1	1	5	
Service	146 Not Used	*	1	1	5	
Service	147 Not Used	*	1	1	5	
Service	148 Not Used	*	1	1	5	
Service	149 Not Used	*	1	1	5	
Service	150 Not Used	*	1	1	5	

Service: S53 START/STOP SEQUENCE

Cotogony	Field Name	-	Initial Value	Low	Lliab	User
Category				LOW	- High	value
Service	01 Use Auto Start/Stop SEQ?	*	TRUE			
Service	02 Use Fuel SOV/IGN Output?	*	TRUE			
Service	03 Min Starter Crank Speed	*	2000	100	2000	
Service	04 Time to wait for Speed	*	15	0	120	
Service	05 Purge Timer/Crank Time?	*	20	0	3000	
Service	06 Wait for Lite-off Tmr Gas	*	10	2	30	
Service	07 Wait for Lite-off Tmr Liq	*	15	2	30	
Service	08 Starter Cutout Speed	*	3500	100	5000	
Service	09 Ignitors OFF Speed	*	5400	100	10000	
Service	10 Max Time to GG Idle	*	60	5	600	
Service	11 Warmup Time at GG Idle	*	20	2	600	
Service	12 Raise GGRef at FastRate?	*	TRUE			
Service	13 GG Fast Rate Setting		50			
Service	14 Max Time to PT Rated	*	60	5	600	
Service	15 Cooldown Time/Idle	*	10	0	1800	

Service: S54 TURBINE PARAMETERS

					User
Category	Field Name	T Initial Value	Low	High	Value
Service	01 Alarm Latch Status	FALSE			
Service	02 Alarm Condition #	0			
Service	03 Shutdown Latch Status	TRUE			
Service	04 Shutdown Condition #	4			
Service	05 LSS Bus Position %	0			
Service	06 HSS Bus Position %	0			
Service	07 Fuel Valve Demand %	0			
Service	08 Control Mode	Shutdown Ex	ists		
Service	09 PT Speed (rpm)	100			
Service	10 PT Speed Ref (rpm)	3500			
Service	11 EGT Temp (deg F)	0			
Service	12 Amb Inlet Temp (deg F)	60			
Service	13 CDP (psia)	10			

Service	14 GEN Breaker Closed?	FALSE	
Service	15 Utility Breaker Closed?	TRUE	
Service	16 Turbine Load	0	
Service	17 GEN Volt Amps	0	
Service	18 GEN Volt Amps Reactive	0	
Service	19 Power Units	KW, KVA, KVAR	
Service	20 Start Sequence Step	Not in a Start Sequence	
Service	21 Stop Sequence Step	Not in a Stop Sequence	
Service	22 Load Control Mode	Manual PT Ref Control	
Service	23 Alarm Acknowledge	* FALSE	
Service	24 Alarm Reset	* FALSE	

Appendix E. Pre-Installation Control Information Checklist

Detail an I/O list (interfaces to GTC Fuel Control)

- Analog Inputs & Outputs (ranges, units, alarm & shutdown points)
- Discrete Inputs Active hi or lo
- Relay outputs NO or NC, contact load ratings
- MPU Speed sensor specifications (# of teeth, gear ratio, hi/lo fail spds)
- Fuel Actuator/Valve drivers mA range (need SPC?), PPH flow vs. Valve Pos.
- Communication Links signal type, protocols
- Termination wiring details (existing & upgrades)

Control Limits

- EGT topping temperature limit
- CDP topping pressure limit
- GG Speed upper limit (Alm & SD), Ref limits (high & low)
- PT Speed upper limit (Alm & SD), Ref limits (high & low)

Start-up Information

- Electrical or Mechanical lite-off, valve degrees, start ramp percent
- Fuel Info Type, supply pressure, LHV, SG
- Manifold pressure at lite-off
- Any EGT Start overtemp limit
- Time from Lite-off to GG Control (typically GG Lower Ref limit)
- Time from GG Idle to PT Rated speed

Running Information

• Gathering the following info will greatly simplify GTC control configuration

Data Point	CDP (psia)	EGT (deg F)	GG Speed (rpm)	Fuel Valve (%)	NOX Valve (%)
@ GG Idle					
@ PT Rated					
@ 10% Load					
@ 25% Load					
@ 50% Load					
@ 75% Load					
@ 100% Load					

We appreciate your comments about the content of our publications.

Send comments to: icinfo@woodward.com

Please reference publication 26262B.



PO Box 1519, Fort Collins CO 80522-1519, USA 1000 East Drake Road, Fort Collins CO 80525, USA Phone +1 (970) 482-5811 • Fax +1 (970) 498-3058

Email and Website—www.woodward.com

Woodward has company-owned plants, subsidiaries, and branches, as well as authorized distributors and other authorized service and sales facilities throughout the world.

Complete address / phone / fax / email information for all locations is available on our website.